

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF  
WEST VIRGINIA AT CHARLESTON  
- - -

IN RE: ETHICON, INC., :Master File No.  
PELVIC REPAIR SYSTEM :2:12-MD-0237  
PRODUCTS LIABILITY :  
LITIGATION :MDL No. 2327

-----  
THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO :JOSEPH R. GOODWIN  
THE CASES LISTED BELOW :U.S. DISTRICT JUDGE  
-----

Mullins, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:12-cv-02952  
Sprout, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:12-cv-07924  
Iquinto v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:12-cv-09765  
Daniel, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-02565  
Dillon, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-02919  
Webb, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-04517  
Martinez v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-04730  
McIntyre, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-07283  
Oxley v. Ethicon, Inc., et al. 2:13-cv-10150  
Atkins, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-11022  
Garcia v. Ethicon, Inc., et al. 2:13-cv-14355  
Lowe v. Ethicon, Inc., et al. 2:13-cv-14718  
Dameron, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.  
2:13-cv-14799

SEPTEMBER 17, 2015  
JERRY G. BLAIVAS, M.D.

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
877.370.3377 ph|917.591.5672 fax  
deps@golkow.com

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 2

1CAPTION CONTINUED:

2

3Vanbuskirk, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

42:13-cv-16183

5Mullens, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

62:13-cv-16564

7Shears, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

82:13-cv-17012

9Javins, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

102:13-cv-18479

11Barr, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

122:13-cv-22606

13Lambert v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

142:13-cv-24393

15Cook v. Ethicon, Inc., et al. 2:13-cv-29260

16Stevens v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

172:13-cv-29918

18Harmon v. Ethicon, Inc., et al. 2:13-cv-31818

19Snodgrass v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

202:13-cv-31881

21Miller v. Ethicon, Inc., et al. 2:13-cv-32627

22Matney, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

232:14-cv-09195

24Jones, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-09517

Humbert v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-10640

Gillum, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-12756

Whisner, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-13023

Tomblin v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-14664

Schepleng v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-16061

Tyler, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-19110

Kelly, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-22079

Lundell v. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-24911

Cheshire, et al. V. Ethicon, Inc., et al.

2:14-cv-24

Page 4

1APPEARANCES:

2

3MOTLEY RICE LLC

4BY: FIDELMA L. FITZPATRICK, ESQUIRE

5321 South Main Street, 2nd Floor

6Providence, Rhode Island 02903

7(401) 457-7728

8Ffitzpatrick@motleyrice.com

9Representing the Plaintiffs

10

11BUTLER SNOW, LLP

12BY: NILS B. (BURT) SNELL, ESQUIRE

13500 Office Center Drive

14Suite 400

15Fort Washington, Pennsylvania 19034

16(267) 513-1885

17Burt.snell@butlersnow.com

18

19BUTLER SNOW, LLP

20BY: PAUL S. ROSENBLATT, ESQUIRE

21The Pinnacle at Symphony Place

22150 3rd Avenue South

23Suite 1600

24Nashville, Tennessee 37201

(615) 651-6700

Paul.rosenblatt@butlersnow.com

Representing the Defendant

---

Page 3

1- - -

2SEPTEMBER 17, 2015

3- - -

4

5Oral deposition of JERRY G.

6BLAIVAS, M.D., taken pursuant to notice,

7was held at the law offices of Drinker

8Biddle and Reath, LLP, 1177 Avenue of the

9Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York

1010036, commencing at 9:56 a.m., on the

11above date, before Amanda Dee

12Maslinsky-Miller, a Certified Realtime

13Reporter and Notary Public in and for the

14State of New York.

Page 5

1- - -

2I N D E X

3- - -

4

5Testimony of: JERRY G. BLAIVAS, M.D.

6By Mr. Snell9

7

8- - -

9E X H I B I T S

10- - -

11

12NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE

13Blaivas-1 Notice of Deposition

14of J. Blaivas10

15Blaivas-2 Culligan Paper61

16Blaivas-3 Vollebregt Paper69

17Blaivas-4 Article, Safety

18Considerations for

19Synthetic Sling Surgery74

20Blaivas-5 Ogah Cochrane Review95

21Blaivas-6 Curriculum Vitae of

22J. Blaivas, M.D.146

23

24Blaivas-7 Blaivas Billing Report146

Blaivas-8 Bhoyrul Article148

Blaivas-9 Reynolds Article151

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 10	Page 12
<p>1 Q. You and I have met before.  2 I'll reintroduce myself on the record.  3 My name is Burt Snell.  4 You're aware that I represent Ethicon and  5 Johnson &amp; Johnson in the mesh litigation?  6 A. Correct.  7 Q. And you understand we're  8 here today to take your -- strike that.  9 You understand we're here  10 today to take your deposition in a case  11 of -- it has multiple plaintiffs, the  12 first one is named Mullins, with regard  13 to the TVT retropubic device?  14 A. I do.  15 Q. And you know that the TVT  16 retropubic device is a device  17 manufactured by Ethicon, correct?  18 A. Correct.  19 Q. In front of you is  20 deposition Exhibit Number 1, which is  21 your notice of deposition.  22 - - -  23 (Whereupon, Exhibit  24 Blaivas-1, Notice of Deposition of</p>	<p>1 Exhibit Number 2, when it arrives.  2 MS. FITZPATRICK: And also  3 just for the record, we have filed  4 objections to the notice and,  5 particularly, to the document  6 request in Schedule A.  7 BY MR. SNELL:  8 Q. Why did you not bring any  9 materials with you to the deposition  10 today, Doctor?  11 A. Well, the first two things I  12 didn't have, we didn't complete yet. And  13 I was advised not to bring the remainder.  14 Q. How many hours have you  15 spent on the Mullins case?  16 A. By "the Mullins case," you  17 mean today's case, not as an individual?  18 Q. Correct. Today's case for  19 which you're giving a deposition.  20 A. In total, approximately 20  21 hours.  22 Q. And what is your rate?  23 A. \$750 an hour.  24 Q. Is that for review and</p>
Page 11	Page 13
<p>1 J. Blaivas, was marked for  2 identification.)  3 - - -  4 BY MR. SNELL:  5 Q. Have you seen that before?  6 A. I have.  7 Q. On the third page -- sorry.  8 Schedule A identifies  9 different documents and materials that we  10 requested that you bring to the  11 deposition.  12 Did you bring any materials  13 here today, sir?  14 A. I did not.  15 Q. I understand that you have  16 an updated C.V.?  17 A. I believe so. It's in  18 process.  19 MS. FITZPATRICK: We will  20 be -- I'll get you that this  21 morning, but certainly before the  22 lunch break.  23 MR. SNELL: We'll just make  24 a note, and we'll mark his C.V. as</p>	<p>1 preparation of a report, as well as  2 sitting for a deposition?  3 A. No. There's a separate fee  4 for sitting for the deposition.  5 Q. Can you just tell me your  6 fees quickly?  7 A. \$15,000 for a lawsuit, for  8 an entire day. And \$7,500 for half a  9 day.  10 Q. And the \$15,000 for a day,  11 that's for a full day's testimony?  12 A. For the full day, yes.  13 Q. Where do you currently work?  14 A. My office -- well, I'm in  15 practice of urology. And I have an  16 office on 77th Street in Manhattan, and I  17 work sometimes there, sometimes the  18 hospital, sometimes from home; different  19 places.  20 Q. Are you affiliated with,  21 still, Weill Cornell?  22 A. I am.  23 Q. Are you on staff at Weill  24 Cornell or are you private in your</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 practice?</p> <p>2 A. I'm private. I'm a clinical</p> <p>3 professor of urology there.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you still perform your</p> <p>5 stress urinary incontinence surgeries at</p> <p>6 Weill Cornell?</p> <p>7 A. I do.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you perform any of your</p> <p>9 stress urinary incontinence surgeries in</p> <p>10 your office?</p> <p>11 A. Well, to the extent that</p> <p>12 periurethral injections are considered a</p> <p>13 stress incontinence operation, I would</p> <p>14 say yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you consider periurethral</p> <p>16 injections a stress urinary incontinence</p> <p>17 operation?</p> <p>18 A. Technically, it is, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Setting periurethral</p> <p>20 injections aside, what are the stress</p> <p>21 urinary incontinence surgeries that you</p> <p>22 currently perform today?</p> <p>23 A. Essentially, autologous</p> <p>24 slings.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 the midurethral slings like my client</p> <p>2 makes, like the TVT, which are synthetic</p> <p>3 slings, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. But, technically, a</p> <p>5 synthetic sling could be used in the mid</p> <p>6 urethra or proximate urethra and so could</p> <p>7 an autologous sling. So an autologous</p> <p>8 sling could be used as a midurethral</p> <p>9 sling.</p> <p>10 Q. The way you put in the</p> <p>11 autologous slings, what location of the</p> <p>12 urethra do you put them at?</p> <p>13 A. I put them at the bladder</p> <p>14 neck.</p> <p>15 Q. Why do you put the</p> <p>16 autologous sling at the bladder neck?</p> <p>17 A. Well, one, I think it makes</p> <p>18 physiologic sense to put it there.</p> <p>19 And, two, it's a tried and</p> <p>20 true method and, certainly, you know,</p> <p>21 historically the gold standard using that</p> <p>22 technique.</p> <p>23 Q. To your knowledge, in the</p> <p>24 urologic surgical community, what rate of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 Q. When you say "autologous</p> <p>2 slings," is that the same thing as</p> <p>3 autologous fascial slings?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Are there any other</p> <p>6 descriptors in the literature, or in your</p> <p>7 profession, that describes autologous</p> <p>8 slings besides fascial, autologous</p> <p>9 fascial slings?</p> <p>10 A. Yeah, there's a number. I</p> <p>11 would say the most complete one would be</p> <p>12 autologous rectus fascial sling or</p> <p>13 autologous fascial lattice sling; or some</p> <p>14 people just use the word pubovaginal</p> <p>15 sling.</p> <p>16 I think those are the ones</p> <p>17 that come to mind. Fascial sling.</p> <p>18 Q. So today if we are</p> <p>19 discussing autologous fascial pubovaginal</p> <p>20 slings, we'll be discussing slings that</p> <p>21 utilize the woman's own tissues; is that</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And those are different than</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 urologists use autologous slings but</p> <p>2 place it at the mid urethra?</p> <p>3 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>4 to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Very few, but</p> <p>6 some do.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>8 Q. Do you know who -- which</p> <p>9 those individuals would be?</p> <p>10 A. I don't remember, but I've</p> <p>11 seen papers that talk about it.</p> <p>12 Q. So it would be correct that</p> <p>13 you do not offer the Burch</p> <p>14 colposuspension to patients?</p> <p>15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: There might be</p> <p>17 a rare circumstance where -- where</p> <p>18 I might consider using one. But I</p> <p>19 don't -- it's not my first line.</p> <p>20 And, in fact, I can't</p> <p>21 remember the last time I did one.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>23 Q. Were you trained on the</p> <p>24 Burch colposuspension at some time in</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 your medical training or professional 2 career? 3 A. Yes, I was. 4 Q. By who? 5 A. More precisely, I was 6 trained on the Marshall-Marchetti, which 7 is not quite a variant, but they're very 8 similar. And in the course of doing 9 that, there was a time when I did, you 10 know, a number of Burches as well. 11 Q. What is the last time you 12 did a Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz 13 colposuspension procedure? 14 A. I'm going to guess in the 15 early '80s, 1980s. 16 Q. And who was it who 17 introduced you to the 18 Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz procedure? 19 A. A fellow by at that name of 20 Bob Spellman. He was a urologist who 21 actually trained with Victor Marshall, 22 who was the developer of the procedure, 23 and -- during my residency training. 24 Q. Is the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 A. Osteomyelitis and osteitis 2 pubis, yeah. I think it's a small risk, 3 but yes. 4 Q. And that can be a 5 significant complication in women? 6 A. A rare one, yes. 7 Q. Is the Burch associated with 8 a potential risk of osteomyelitis? 9 A. I don't think so, but I 10 couldn't be sure. 11 Q. In your report, you discuss 12 how you have taken GYNEMESH® and 13 fashioned it as a strip of mesh to treat 14 stress incontinence in certain 15 second-line or third-line cases, I take 16 it; is that correct? 17 A. My recollection is that it 18 was soft PROLENE® mesh. But I could 19 be -- it's possible that I've used 20 GYNEMESH® in the past. I don't really 21 have an independent recollection of that. 22 Q. Your report says that you 23 use a strip of GYNEMESH® in a Stamey 24 needle to put that mesh in?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz procedure done 2 commonly today? 3 A. No. 4 Q. What is the difference in 5 risk between a Marshall-Marchetti-Krantz 6 colposuspension and a Burch 7 colposuspension? 8 A. In my judgment, I think the 9 Burch has a higher likelihood of injuring 10 the ureter. And aside from that, I think 11 they're fairly comparable. 12 There are technical things, 13 like some people that, when they did a 14 Burch would use a nonabsorbable suture, 15 which really isn't the procedure itself 16 but the sutures they chose to use. So 17 that, I think, posed an additional risk. 18 Q. I have read that the -- can 19 I call it the MMK to make it easier on 20 her? 21 A. Sure. 22 Q. Is it correct, Doctor, that 23 the MMK is associated with a risk of 24 osteomyelitis?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 A. The problem is, at the time 2 I did that, there was -- neither myself, 3 nor hardly any other urologist, or 4 anybody who was doing these surgeries, 5 had any idea that there was much of a 6 difference between the meshes. 7 So we would -- speaking for 8 myself, at least, and I'm sure my peers, 9 we would have used -- might have used the 10 commercial names for different meshes 11 synonymously; like, I wouldn't have, at 12 that time, made a distinction, in my 13 mind, between GYNEMESH® and soft PROLENE® 14 mesh. It was literally we would have 15 used what was available at that hospital 16 at that time. 17 Q. And do you still offer 18 mesh -- strike that. 19 Do you still offer -- strike 20 that. 21 The GYNEMESH® sling that you 22 fashioned, hand-fashioned, was that the 23 Ethicon mesh? 24 A. I believe so.</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 Q. And you understand the</p> <p>2 Ethicon mesh is made of PROLENE®</p> <p>3 polypropylene?</p> <p>4 A. I do.</p> <p>5 Q. And do you still offer</p> <p>6 synthetic mesh slings to patients as a</p> <p>7 second or third or fourth-line option?</p> <p>8 A. I discuss the risks and</p> <p>9 benefits, and I do go through the</p> <p>10 differences -- well, I already said that.</p> <p>11 I discuss the risks and</p> <p>12 benefits. And in a rare patient, it's</p> <p>13 possible that I might think that a mesh</p> <p>14 is suitable for them.</p> <p>15 And I'm talking now just</p> <p>16 about, just about slings, not about</p> <p>17 vaginal -- not about prolapse mesh.</p> <p>18 And, overall, my opinion is</p> <p>19 that the risks of synthetics far outweigh</p> <p>20 the benefits. There are highly selected</p> <p>21 patients for whom that risk/benefit ratio</p> <p>22 might be reversed.</p> <p>23 Q. You mentioned prolapse</p> <p>24 transvaginal mesh or prolapse mesh.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 A. Well, what I do is I tell</p> <p>2 the patients that they are -- I divide</p> <p>3 them into those risks that would make</p> <p>4 you -- are common enough and/or lifestyle</p> <p>5 altering enough that would make you</p> <p>6 consider not having the operation, and</p> <p>7 those risks that are so rare and</p> <p>8 inconsequential that it doesn't usually</p> <p>9 come into the decision-making process.</p> <p>10 And when I tell them what</p> <p>11 the risks are, it's that I think there's</p> <p>12 about somewhere between a minimum of a 15</p> <p>13 to 20 percent -- say 15 percent negative</p> <p>14 outcome from having a synthetic mesh</p> <p>15 sling that would make you, in retrospect,</p> <p>16 have wanted to not have had the surgery.</p> <p>17 If you knew one of these complications</p> <p>18 might have happened to you, you would</p> <p>19 have said, this is a quality-of-life</p> <p>20 issue and I don't want to do that.</p> <p>21 And those risks are urethral</p> <p>22 obstruction requiring surgery; erosion,</p> <p>23 whether it requires surgery or not; pain;</p> <p>24 recurrent stress incontinence; and the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 You do not currently do</p> <p>2 pelvic organ prolapse surgery; is that</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. No, I do.</p> <p>5 Q. Oh, you do.</p> <p>6 Do you use any type of mesh</p> <p>7 in your prolapse surgeries?</p> <p>8 A. I do not.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you do any abdominal</p> <p>10 sacrocolpopexies?</p> <p>11 A. Rarely, but yes. But I do</p> <p>12 that with fascia, I don't do it with</p> <p>13 synthetic mesh.</p> <p>14 Q. All right. So I want to get</p> <p>15 back and just really focus on stress</p> <p>16 incontinence.</p> <p>17 And when was the last time</p> <p>18 you used the PROLENE® polypropylene mesh</p> <p>19 for a sling in a patient?</p> <p>20 A. Some time in the early '90s.</p> <p>21 Q. And today when you counsel a</p> <p>22 patient about the potential risk of the</p> <p>23 PROLENE® polypropylene mesh, what risks</p> <p>24 do you identify to her?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 development of de novo overactive</p> <p>2 bladders, frequency and urgency in</p> <p>3 urination. I think I left out one.</p> <p>4 I may have left out one, but</p> <p>5 I can't -- I don't remember right now.</p> <p>6 Oh, dyspareunia, that's what</p> <p>7 I left out, which, of course, is a form</p> <p>8 of pain.</p> <p>9 Q. And what are the selected</p> <p>10 patients for whom you would consider</p> <p>11 offering a synthetic polypropylene sling</p> <p>12 to?</p> <p>13 A. I would say a patient</p> <p>14 with -- that has no likelihood of</p> <p>15 engaging in or wanting to engage in sex,</p> <p>16 who is obese or morbidly obese, and a</p> <p>17 poor surgical risk.</p> <p>18 Q. And the patients -- strike</p> <p>19 that.</p> <p>20 In the selected patients for</p> <p>21 whom you would offer a polypropylene</p> <p>22 sling, do you have a preference as to the</p> <p>23 material?</p> <p>24 A. No. I would use, I would</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 really investigate it at the time and see  2 what I think the best product is. And,  3 again, I haven't done one in probably  4 eight or nine years, at least, and I  5 would try to pick the one that I thought  6 had the least chance of having a  7 complication.  8 And I would use the shortest  9 sling that I thought was reasonable. So  10 I would use a -- you know, ordinarily  11 with a fascial sling, it goes all the way  12 into the retropubic space, practically to  13 the fascia on either side, which is  14 roughly 18 centimeters long. For a  15 synthetic sling, I would use one that's  16 maybe six or -- six or eight centimeters  17 long so that it didn't -- either didn't  18 go into the retropubic space or it didn't  19 go in very far.  20 And the reason is then it  21 would be quite easy -- it would be pretty  22 easy to take it out if I needed to.  23 Q. Have you ever used any  24 synthetic mini-slugs made of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 A. I remember two. But I  2 didn't put very many in. So the  3 denominator wasn't very high.  4 Q. Of those two slugs that you  5 recall that were Ethicon branded that  6 became contracted, how many of them did  7 you surgically go in to fix?  8 A. You mean after we cut them,  9 did we go back and do another sling?  10 Q. I guess my question was, for  11 the two Ethicon slugs that you put in  12 that you remember contracted, did you go  13 in and release those slugs because of  14 the obstruction?  15 A. Yes. Yes.  16 Q. And describe how you would  17 have released that sling.  18 A. You mean the surgical  19 technique?  20 Q. Yes.  21 A. I don't do it this way  22 anymore, but I do remember what I did  23 then is I made an incision over the  24 sling. I dissected between the sling and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 polypropylene?  2 A. I've cut them myself to make  3 the -- I have not used any sling kits,  4 but I have done just what I said; I've  5 used what might be considered almost a  6 mini sling, just hand fashioned.  7 Q. And were those  8 hand-fashioned slugs polypropylene  9 slugs?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. Were they most likely  12 Ethicon branded polypropylene slugs?  13 A. Yes.  14 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  15 BY MR. SNELL:  16 Q. Did you have any negative  17 outcomes with those hand-fashioned  18 Ethicon branded slugs?  19 A. I did. I had a couple that  20 were -- that contracted and became -- it  21 became obstructive, and I had to excise  22 them.  23 Q. How many of the Ethicon  24 slugs that you put in became contracted?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 the urethra and created a plane. And  2 then simply incised it in the middle by  3 dissecting it off the urethra and just --  4 that's all I did. And it just sprung  5 open.  6 Q. Okay. Do you know if there  7 was -- strike that.  8 At what point after  9 implantation did this contraction occur  10 in these two patients?  11 A. Within the first year. I  12 can't remember exactly. And it was past  13 the perioperative period, so I would say  14 somewhere between three and six -- three  15 and twelve months.  16 Q. Do you recall whether these  17 two women remained continent after you  18 released the polypropylene Ethicon  19 branded sling?  20 A. One -- neither one remained  21 continent, but neither -- neither one  22 remained continent, I remember that.  23 Q. Did either one of them  24 require the placement of some other</p>

8 (Pages 26 to 29)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 30	Page 32
<p>1 stress urinary incontinence surgery after</p> <p>2 you removed the sling?</p> <p>3 A. Well, neither one elected to</p> <p>4 have another operation. You never</p> <p>5 require it, you elect it.</p> <p>6 Q. You have not published in</p> <p>7 the literature on these two patients,</p> <p>8 have you?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Have you calculated any</p> <p>11 statistics on these two patients as</p> <p>12 compared to the total number of patients</p> <p>13 for whom you put in an Ethicon branded</p> <p>14 polypropylene sling?</p> <p>15 A. Yeah, it was only about ten</p> <p>16 patients so, I mean, it would be</p> <p>17 probably -- in that case, maybe 20</p> <p>18 percent.</p> <p>19 Q. Explain to me how you would</p> <p>20 go about cutting the Ethicon branded mesh</p> <p>21 in order to make it into a polypropylene</p> <p>22 sling for stress urinary incontinence.</p> <p>23 A. Well, I wouldn't do that</p> <p>24 now -- I wouldn't that the way I did it.</p>	<p>1 that way again, if I was going to use it.</p> <p>2 Q. When you hand cut the</p> <p>3 Ethicon branded slings, would you do that</p> <p>4 in the operating suite?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you see any particles of</p> <p>7 the mesh fall off when you hand cut the</p> <p>8 mesh?</p> <p>9 A. I wouldn't -- I don't think</p> <p>10 I would have noticed.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you see any particles of</p> <p>12 the mesh get into the woman's body during</p> <p>13 your surgical implantation?</p> <p>14 A. Again, I wouldn't have</p> <p>15 noticed. I wouldn't have thought -- at</p> <p>16 the time, I didn't know some of the</p> <p>17 things that I know now, so it would have</p> <p>18 been a non-event for me then.</p> <p>19 Q. But do you recall any</p> <p>20 particles being in the woman's vagina</p> <p>21 when you were putting in the mesh?</p> <p>22 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>23 Q. Why would you cut the mesh</p> <p>24 at a widths of 2 centimeters?</p>
Page 31	Page 33
<p>1 But I just took a strip about 10</p> <p>2 centimeters -- excuse me, 2 centimeters</p> <p>3 wide and then just approximated how long</p> <p>4 I wanted it and just cut a rectangle.</p> <p>5 Q. How wide of a strip of the</p> <p>6 Ethicon branded poly mesh --</p> <p>7 A. 2 centimeters, I said.</p> <p>8 Q. Would you just cut it with</p> <p>9 surgical scissors?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. You said you wouldn't do it</p> <p>12 that way now.</p> <p>13 What do you mean by that?</p> <p>14 A. I mean, I try -- actually, I</p> <p>15 said that. But I don't know what I meant</p> <p>16 by that.</p> <p>17 I mean, I know the potential</p> <p>18 problems of cutting it, the potential</p> <p>19 negative consequences of fraying and</p> <p>20 things like that. So -- I mean, if I was</p> <p>21 going to use a synthetic sling, I suppose</p> <p>22 there's no other way of doing it, that I</p> <p>23 know of, other than cutting it.</p> <p>24 So I guess I would do it</p>	<p>1 A. Because I would want a broad</p> <p>2 enough base so that it wouldn't cut</p> <p>3 through. But that's about -- that's the</p> <p>4 same width that I make the autologous</p> <p>5 slings, so that's where I got the</p> <p>6 guideline from.</p> <p>7 Q. Where would -- strike that.</p> <p>8 Where at the urethra would</p> <p>9 you place the synthetic Ethicon branded</p> <p>10 sling?</p> <p>11 A. This -- for the synthetic, I</p> <p>12 would place it at the mid urethra.</p> <p>13 Q. Why is that?</p> <p>14 A. Because that's what the data</p> <p>15 showed -- I mean, oh -- that's what the</p> <p>16 data showed -- excuse me.</p> <p>17 That's the way the technique</p> <p>18 was described, and I didn't see any</p> <p>19 reason to modify it.</p> <p>20 I'm sorry, were you asking</p> <p>21 me about -- you were asking me about</p> <p>22 then? I haven't done any in, like I say,</p> <p>23 a very long time.</p> <p>24 Were you asking me how I did</p>

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 34	Page 36
<p>1 it then or -- was that your question?</p> <p>2 Q. Yes. When you would place</p> <p>3 the Ethicon branded, you know, PROLENE®</p> <p>4 polypropylene sling for stress urinary</p> <p>5 incontinence, where at the mid urethra</p> <p>6 would you place it?</p> <p>7 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: As I said, I</p> <p>9 would place it in the mid urethra.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>11 Q. What data did you rely upon</p> <p>12 for the mid urethral placement of the</p> <p>13 Ethicon branded sling at the mid urethra?</p> <p>14 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>15 Are you talking about the mesh or</p> <p>16 are you talking about a particular</p> <p>17 sling?</p> <p>18 MR. SNELL: I'm talking</p> <p>19 about the slings he's testified he</p> <p>20 placed.</p> <p>21 MS. FITZPATRICK: I just</p> <p>22 want to make sure we're clear</p> <p>23 here.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I haven't</p>	<p>1 some of the PROLENE® mesh before</p> <p>2 to place it? I'm not sure what</p> <p>3 you're talking about.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>5 Q. Have you ever placed a TVT?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Every Ethicon branded</p> <p>8 PROLENE® polypropylene sling you placed</p> <p>9 were slings that you hand cut, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And you hand cut them at a 2</p> <p>12 centimeter wide strip, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And those are the slings --</p> <p>15 synthetic slings, that you've done,</p> <p>16 correct?</p> <p>17 A. That's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And you testified</p> <p>19 that you would place those -- strike</p> <p>20 that.</p> <p>21 You changed your testimony,</p> <p>22 and you testified that you placed those</p> <p>23 at the bladder neck, correct?</p> <p>24 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p>
Page 35	Page 37
<p>1 thought about this in a very long</p> <p>2 time, and it occurred to me that I</p> <p>3 misspoke just now.</p> <p>4 In the few that I did, I did</p> <p>5 not place them at the mid urethra,</p> <p>6 I placed them at the bladder neck.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>8 Q. So in the few PROLENE®</p> <p>9 polypropylene slings that you placed at</p> <p>10 the bladder neck, why would you have</p> <p>11 chose that location?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>13 to form. I just want to make sure</p> <p>14 we're on the same page.</p> <p>15 There's the slings that</p> <p>16 Ethicon makes, the TVT --</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: I know. You're</p> <p>18 making a speaking objection.</p> <p>19 What's your point?</p> <p>20 MS. FITZPATRICK: I don't</p> <p>21 understand what your question is.</p> <p>22 Are you talking about those</p> <p>23 or are you talking about where he</p> <p>24 has testified that he has hand cut</p>	<p>1 THE WITNESS: Correct.</p> <p>2 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>3 Q. Why would you place them at</p> <p>4 the bladder neck?</p> <p>5 A. Because I believe there's a</p> <p>6 learning curve for everything that you</p> <p>7 do. And even that little change from the</p> <p>8 mid urethra to the bladder neck, I didn't</p> <p>9 think it was necessary to subject the</p> <p>10 patient to a new learning curve for that</p> <p>11 part of the operation.</p> <p>12 Because the autologous</p> <p>13 slings had been so successful, that I</p> <p>14 thought it best to -- to mimic exactly</p> <p>15 that same operation but using the</p> <p>16 synthetic sling because of other</p> <p>17 concerns.</p> <p>18 Q. When you made the decision</p> <p>19 to place the PROLENE® polypropylene</p> <p>20 slings at the bladder neck, were you</p> <p>21 relying on any data in the medical</p> <p>22 literature for that determination?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, I was relying on my</p> <p>24 own published experience, published</p>

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 38	Page 40
<p>1 experience of others with the results of 2 doing slings at the bladder neck. 3 Q. Did any of that literature 4 concern the placement of synthetic mesh 5 slings at the bladder neck? 6 A. It did not. But the 7 literature, at the time -- excuse me. 8 The IFU and everything about 9 PROLENE® mesh from Ethicon stated, over 10 and over again, that it was inert, stayed 11 the same, essentially did not change once 12 it was in the body. So I had no reason 13 to believe that it would behave, at least 14 at the time, any differently than 15 autologous mesh. 16 Q. When you hand cut the 17 PROLENE® polypropylene mesh slings, did 18 you look at the IFU before using those 19 slings? 20 A. No, I didn't. 21 Q. Did you only use a Stamey 22 needle in carrying out the placement of 23 the PROLENE® polypropylene slings that 24 you used for stress urinary incontinence?</p>	<p>1 to be able to get about a fingerbreadth 2 between the sling and the urethra, which 3 is actually much looser than what is 4 described for the synthetic slings 5 nowadays. 6 Q. What type of sutures would 7 you use to tie the -- 8 A. PROLENE®. 9 Q. And what -- when you fashion 10 your autologous slings, did you ever use 11 PROLENE® sutures? 12 A. In the early years, I did. 13 I'd say until about probably some time 14 around 2000, I just changed to a delayed 15 nonabsorbable. 16 Q. Why did you make the change 17 from the PROLENE® to the delayed 18 absorbable sutures around 2000 for your 19 autologous slings? 20 A. Because I just didn't -- I 21 didn't see the need for a permanent 22 suture. 23 Q. When you were -- strike 24 that.</p>
Page 39	Page 41
<p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. How did you tension -- 3 strike that. 4 Did you tension the PROLENE® 5 polypropylene slings that you placed for 6 stress urinary incontinence? 7 A. I made a special effort to 8 make it very, very loose. 9 Q. How did you do that? 10 A. I passed the sling and then 11 I would pull up on it, pull up on both 12 ends of the suture to confirm that it was 13 in the position that I wanted to. Then I 14 put -- then I put an instrument, a 15 right-angle clamp, or something, and 16 pulled it down so that there is plenty of 17 space -- not that there was space, but so 18 that it was loose. 19 And then I tied the sutures 20 together above, with visual confirmation 21 that there was no contact at all between 22 the -- between the sling and the urethra. 23 And, generally, I would be 24 able to get a finger -- well, my goal was</p>	<p>1 Who originally trained you 2 on the performance of an autologous sling 3 for stress incontinence? 4 A. Well, nobody actually 5 trained me, except at the extent, 6 possibly, of McGuire. I mean, I went and 7 visited McGuire, I think, in about 1980 8 or 1981, when he was still at Yale, and I 9 watched him do a couple of slings. But 10 that was the extent. They weren't being 11 done for practical purposes before he 12 reintroduced it and I picked it up. 13 Q. I guess my question is, 14 then, why did you use permanent PROLENE® 15 sutures for your autologous fascial 16 slings before 2000? 17 A. I suppose out of ignorance, 18 but a community-wide ignorance, of the 19 necessary of using permanent sutures. We 20 just thought that -- we didn't think 21 about it very much, but the supposition 22 was that you needed a permanent suture to 23 make -- maintain the integrity of the 24 strength of the sling.</p>

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 42	Page 44
<p>1 And then at some point, I</p> <p>2 just realized that that just wasn't true.</p> <p>3 And then you do have -- the problem is,</p> <p>4 occasionally, a person would get a stitch</p> <p>5 abscess or, in a skinny person, the</p> <p>6 PROLENE® can stick into the wound.</p> <p>7 So just minor reasons, I</p> <p>8 mean, I -- but that answers your</p> <p>9 question.</p> <p>10 Q. In the occasions where you</p> <p>11 did an MMK or a Burch, what type of</p> <p>12 suture would you use in those procedures?</p> <p>13 A. It's been a long time, but I</p> <p>14 never used a permanent suture, so it</p> <p>15 would have been -- it probably would have</p> <p>16 been like a chromic catgut.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you have any</p> <p>18 complications in your patients for whom</p> <p>19 you put the PROLENE® sutures in for your</p> <p>20 autologous slings for which you</p> <p>21 attributed that complication to the</p> <p>22 PROLENE® suture?</p> <p>23 A. Aside from a rare -- maybe a</p> <p>24 rare stitch abscess that was a minor</p>	<p>1 conversation, there's a biocompatibility</p> <p>2 that when you put it in the body, does</p> <p>3 the body accept it in a clinical sense</p> <p>4 and do no harm in a clinical sense. And</p> <p>5 for individual PROLENE® sutures like</p> <p>6 that, I would say the answer is yes, it's</p> <p>7 biocompatible.</p> <p>8 But in a histopathologic</p> <p>9 sense, does the -- does the single strand</p> <p>10 of PROLENE® mesh incite an inflammatory</p> <p>11 reaction and serve as a foreign body to</p> <p>12 which the immune mechanisms of the body</p> <p>13 would try to reject, I would say, to a</p> <p>14 certain extent, that is true.</p> <p>15 Q. So with regard to the</p> <p>16 clinical outcomes with your use of</p> <p>17 PROLENE® sutures in roughly 1,500</p> <p>18 patients for your autologous slings, you</p> <p>19 found that material to be biocompatible,</p> <p>20 correct?</p> <p>21 A. Clinically, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. When you say "clinically,"</p> <p>23 what do you mean by that?</p> <p>24 A. By comparison, clinically,</p>
Page 43	Page 45
<p>1 problem, the answer would be no.</p> <p>2 Q. How many autologous fascial</p> <p>3 slings did you place using PROLENE®</p> <p>4 sutures?</p> <p>5 A. I'm going to guess -- I</p> <p>6 mean, estimate maybe 1,500.</p> <p>7 Q. And what year was it that</p> <p>8 you actually began doing the autologous</p> <p>9 fascial sling?</p> <p>10 A. 1981 or 1982.</p> <p>11 Q. Is it correct that you found</p> <p>12 the PROLENE® sutures that you used in</p> <p>13 your autologous fascial slings to be</p> <p>14 biocompatible in your patients?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 I'm sorry. I think I know</p> <p>17 what you mean, but what exactly did you</p> <p>18 mean by "biocompatible"?</p> <p>19 Q. How about this: How do you</p> <p>20 define "biocompatible"?</p> <p>21 A. I think in two ways -- one</p> <p>22 way -- well, I don't know. I haven't</p> <p>23 looked in the dictionary.</p> <p>24 But in this kind of</p>	<p>1 the vaginal and sling mesh is not</p> <p>2 clinically compatible because it causes</p> <p>3 an inflammatory reaction, probably --</p> <p>4 well, because it causes an inflammatory</p> <p>5 and has clinical consequences.</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Move to strike</p> <p>7 as nonresponsive.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>9 Q. What do you mean by</p> <p>10 "clinically biocompatible" when you were</p> <p>11 discussing the PROLENE® suture?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Asked and</p> <p>13 answered.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I already</p> <p>15 answered that.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>17 Q. No, you answered something</p> <p>18 about mesh. I was asking about the</p> <p>19 suture.</p> <p>20 A. If you want to read it back,</p> <p>21 two questions ago, you asked me --</p> <p>22 MS. FITZPATRICK: Asked and</p> <p>23 answered.</p> <p>24 Go ahead.</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 46	Page 48
<p>1 MR. SNELL: Can you read it</p> <p>2 back?</p> <p>3 (Whereupon, the court</p> <p>4 reporter read the following part</p> <p>5 of the record:</p> <p>6 "Question: When you say</p> <p>7 'clinically,' what do you mean by</p> <p>8 that?</p> <p>9 "Answer: By comparison,</p> <p>10 clinically, the vaginal and sling</p> <p>11 mesh is not clinically compatible</p> <p>12 because it causes an inflammatory</p> <p>13 reaction, probably -- well,</p> <p>14 because it causes an inflammatory</p> <p>15 and has clinical consequences.")</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: Note my</p> <p>17 objection when you said "by</p> <p>18 comparison." That was the basis</p> <p>19 of my objection.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: The same</p> <p>21 question -- you started this</p> <p>22 series two questions ago, you</p> <p>23 asked me, how do you define</p> <p>24 clinical, and I said two ways.</p>	<p>1 histopathologically but for which it does</p> <p>2 not manifest in clinically significant</p> <p>3 complications in a woman?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, there can be.</p> <p>5 Actually, I'm going to</p> <p>6 qualify that. Yes, there can be over the</p> <p>7 period of time that we've observed</p> <p>8 patients.</p> <p>9 So it -- for example, a</p> <p>10 person may not have any consequences</p> <p>11 for -- there may be no consequences of</p> <p>12 this clinical inflammation for a decade</p> <p>13 or more, and then there may be clinical</p> <p>14 consequences from the same inflammation</p> <p>15 getting worse.</p> <p>16 Q. I'm correct, you're not a</p> <p>17 pathologist?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. What is the correlation --</p> <p>20 strike that.</p> <p>21 Have you seen any -- strike</p> <p>22 that.</p> <p>23 What is the correlation, if</p> <p>24 any, between histopathologic findings of</p>
Page 47	Page 49
<p>1 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>2 Q. I know when I asked you to</p> <p>3 define biocompatible, you said there's</p> <p>4 two types, clinically and</p> <p>5 histopathologically.</p> <p>6 And what I was getting to</p> <p>7 was, okay, I want to ask you, what do you</p> <p>8 mean by the "clinically" and what do you</p> <p>9 mean by "histopathologically"?</p> <p>10 A. I did answer that question.</p> <p>11 I'm positive.</p> <p>12 - - -</p> <p>13 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>14 the record was held.)</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>17 Q. So, Doctor, we were off the</p> <p>18 record and we read your testimony when I</p> <p>19 asked you what is a biocompatible, and</p> <p>20 you stand by the answer you gave?</p> <p>21 A. I do.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Is it correct,</p> <p>23 Doctor, that there can be inflammation</p> <p>24 and a foreign body reaction seen</p>	<p>1 inflammation and the rate at which those</p> <p>2 women have clinical symptoms from the</p> <p>3 inflammation?</p> <p>4 A. It's impossible to answer</p> <p>5 that question because there's no</p> <p>6 denominator. So I can't tell you the</p> <p>7 incidence.</p> <p>8 But I can tell you that when</p> <p>9 we remove mesh from patients, for</p> <p>10 whatever reason, and subject it to</p> <p>11 pathologic examination, in virtually 100</p> <p>12 percent, there's chronic inflammation,</p> <p>13 and in many instances, acute</p> <p>14 inflammation.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you relying -- strike</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 What's your methodology for</p> <p>18 that statement, that there's 100</p> <p>19 percent --</p> <p>20 A. I said near 100 percent.</p> <p>21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: A number of</p> <p>23 papers that we've cited in this --</p> <p>24 in my report, in our mesh review</p>



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 50	Page 52
<p>1 article, and in personal</p> <p>2 experience, going over almost 100</p> <p>3 slides from 100 patients,</p> <p>4 pathologic slides, with Dr.</p> <p>5 Iakovlev.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. Dr. Iakovlev is a</p> <p>8 pathologist?</p> <p>9 A. A pathologist, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Does -- Dr. Iakovlev, did he</p> <p>11 review the slides that are in your</p> <p>12 article?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, he wrote that section.</p> <p>14 Q. Did you rely upon Dr.</p> <p>15 Iakovlev's knowledge and experience as a</p> <p>16 pathologist in allowing what he wrote to</p> <p>17 go into that article?</p> <p>18 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: In part. But</p> <p>20 I also vetted it with some</p> <p>21 pathologists that I discussed it</p> <p>22 with independently and had them</p> <p>23 read the section.</p> <p>24 And I actually tried to</p>	<p>1 So I got kind of an internal</p> <p>2 review of that.</p> <p>3 And I'd like to remind you</p> <p>4 that the article itself was peer</p> <p>5 reviewed by a very stringent</p> <p>6 journal and accepted for</p> <p>7 publication.</p> <p>8 And Dr. Iakovlev's other</p> <p>9 article -- other article dealing</p> <p>10 with this has been published in</p> <p>11 peer-reviewed publications.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. Do you know if any of the</p> <p>14 reviewers in the peer-review process</p> <p>15 looked at the actual slides of these</p> <p>16 patients?</p> <p>17 A. I don't believe they were</p> <p>18 provided the slides, nor did they ask. I</p> <p>19 think that would be very unusual -- I've</p> <p>20 not ever seen anybody ask for the slides.</p> <p>21 And, actually, I was an</p> <p>22 editor of a journal, and no one -- I just</p> <p>23 don't think it's done.</p> <p>24 Q. Have you ever been an editor</p>
Page 51	Page 53
<p>1 get -- well, yeah, I'll just leave</p> <p>2 it at that. I vetted it with</p> <p>3 other pathologists.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>5 Q. What other pathologists did</p> <p>6 you vet Dr. Iakovlev's section on?</p> <p>7 A. I'm not going to answer</p> <p>8 that.</p> <p>9 Q. Why not? I mean --</p> <p>10 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Because it was</p> <p>12 not in an official capacity, and I</p> <p>13 prefer not to mention their names.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>15 Q. Did you give those other</p> <p>16 pathologists the slides so they could</p> <p>17 look at the slides?</p> <p>18 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: No. I looked</p> <p>20 at the -- we looked at the</p> <p>21 photomicrographs that he took --</p> <p>22 that he provided me with, and we</p> <p>23 talked about the methodology and</p> <p>24 things like that.</p>	<p>1 of a pathology journal?</p> <p>2 A. No. But the journal I</p> <p>3 edited did have pathology slides in it</p> <p>4 from time to time -- pathology papers in</p> <p>5 it from time to time.</p> <p>6 Q. Why did you decide to review</p> <p>7 Dr. Iakovlev's analyses and review of</p> <p>8 the pathology with other pathologists?</p> <p>9 A. Because I'm the senior</p> <p>10 editor of this paper, and I wanted to do</p> <p>11 my own, if you will, peer review to</p> <p>12 satisfy myself that the science was good.</p> <p>13 Q. But you will not identify</p> <p>14 those pathologists?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you make any recordings</p> <p>17 of your conversations with these</p> <p>18 pathologists?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you make any notes with</p> <p>21 regard to your conversations with these</p> <p>22 pathologists?</p> <p>23 A. No. This was more in the</p> <p>24 nature of explaining things to me. And I</p>

14 (Pages 50 to 53)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 actually sat down with them and, you</p> <p>2 know, made sure that we were using</p> <p>3 appropriate stains and techniques and</p> <p>4 things like that.</p> <p>5 I wanted to be sure that the</p> <p>6 methodology he was using was acceptable</p> <p>7 methodology and that the examples of</p> <p>8 pathology that he was showing were,</p> <p>9 indeed, representative.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you consider yourself an</p> <p>11 expert in pathology?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I do not.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>15 Q. On how many occasions did</p> <p>16 you speak with these pathologists?</p> <p>17 A. Probably four or five.</p> <p>18 Q. When you placed the PROLENE®</p> <p>19 polypropylene slings in women for stress</p> <p>20 urinary incontinence, did you place the</p> <p>21 sling through the vagina?</p> <p>22 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>23 Form.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I mean, you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 There were no discussions</p> <p>2 about mesh characteristics and things</p> <p>3 like that.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you discuss what's</p> <p>5 commonly referred to as the Integral</p> <p>6 Theory?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you discuss the</p> <p>9 investigations or any analyses that Dr.</p> <p>10 Petros had done in formulating the</p> <p>11 Integral Theory?</p> <p>12 A. Yeah, I think we discussed a</p> <p>13 lot of the physiology and pathology. We</p> <p>14 did not -- I did not review papers and</p> <p>15 data with him.</p> <p>16 It was more about how --</p> <p>17 trying to understand the way the pelvis</p> <p>18 works and the way -- and the interaction</p> <p>19 between the support structures of the</p> <p>20 urethra and sphincter and the support</p> <p>21 structures of the rest of the vaginal</p> <p>22 contents.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you believe that the</p> <p>24 Integral Theory is correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 have to. I'm not sure I</p> <p>2 understand the question. They all</p> <p>3 get placed through the vagina.</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: When are we</p> <p>5 going to have his C.V.?</p> <p>6 MS. FITZPATRICK: I'm</p> <p>7 waiting for it. I should have it,</p> <p>8 hopefully.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>10 Q. In your report, you talk</p> <p>11 about meetings that you had with Dr.</p> <p>12 Petros?</p> <p>13 A. Oh, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. When you met with Dr.</p> <p>15 Petros, were you aware of whether or not</p> <p>16 he had looked at using alternative</p> <p>17 materials for the slings like GORE-TEX®</p> <p>18 or Mersilene?</p> <p>19 A. No, I don't -- I don't</p> <p>20 really remember any particular</p> <p>21 conversations with him about the mesh</p> <p>22 itself. It was more about the concept --</p> <p>23 the concept and technique of placing it</p> <p>24 and the physiology and pathophysiology.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 A. I shudder to say this in</p> <p>2 public, after all my conversations with</p> <p>3 him and reading it, I still don't</p> <p>4 understand what the Integral Theory is.</p> <p>5 And I'm serious. I don't</p> <p>6 mean that in any disparaging way.</p> <p>7 Q. I believe Dr. Petros gave</p> <p>8 the Ulf Ulmsten lecture last year in</p> <p>9 Washington, D.C.</p> <p>10 My question to you is, did</p> <p>11 you attend that meeting?</p> <p>12 A. I did not.</p> <p>13 Q. When is the last time you</p> <p>14 saw or spoke to Dr. Petros?</p> <p>15 A. Oh, my. I guess ten or</p> <p>16 fifteen years ago.</p> <p>17 Q. So, in your opinion -- let</p> <p>18 me ask you a question or two.</p> <p>19 It says, The Gynecare TVT</p> <p>20 should not have been designed for</p> <p>21 placement in a surgically contaminated</p> <p>22 field.</p> <p>23 And you cite to a paper by</p> <p>24 Culligan, Bacterial County Counts During</p>

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 58	Page 60
<p>1 Vaginal Surgery.  2 What's your methodology for  3 that statement?  4 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  5 THE WITNESS: I think you're  6 taking it out of context. I do  7 remember that the caveat was  8 without proper -- I'm  9 paraphrasing -- without proper  10 studies to show that it's safe.  11 BY MR. SNELL:  12 Q. Is there a difference  13 between contamination and infection of  14 the mesh?  15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  16 THE WITNESS: The short  17 answer is yes. But I think it's  18 more complicated.  19 Contamination leads to --  20 contamination isn't infection, but  21 without -- but contamination is a  22 prerequisite, to a certain extent,  23 of getting an infection. If  24 there's no bacteria in the wound,</p>	<p>1 And my understanding is that  2 30 -- you know, well, I know for  3 sure that it's -- the wound is  4 supposed to be sterile. And I'm  5 sure there's a certain level --  6 there may be a certain level of  7 bacteria that they still consider  8 sterile.  9 But by their own definition,  10 the vagina cannot be sterilized  11 completely for an operation,  12 whereas the abdominal cavity can  13 be, for example. So the  14 consequences -- well, I think that  15 answers the question.  16 BY MR. SNELL:  17 Q. Do you consider yourself an  18 expert in infectious disease?  19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  20 THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  21 BY MR. SNELL:  22 Q. I want to hand you the  23 Culligan paper you cited in your report.  24 MR. SNELL: She's going to</p>
Page 59	Page 61
<p>1 you can't get an infection.  2 But if there is  3 contamination, it doesn't mean  4 that everybody will get an  5 infection.  6 BY MR. SNELL:  7 Q. How do you define  8 "contamination"?  9 A. It's the presence of  10 bacteria where there shouldn't -- in  11 what's supposed to be a sterile wound.  12 Q. The vagina has normal  13 occurring bacterial flora, right?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. Do you define contamination  16 by the level of bacterial count?  17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  18 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not  19 how I define contamination, it's  20 what the experts in infectious --  21 in wound care -- in surgical --  22 I'm trying to think of the proper  23 word -- surgical sterilization of  24 an operative site define it.</p>	<p>1 hand it to you.  2 - - -  3 (Whereupon, Exhibit  4 Blaivas-2, Culligan Paper, was  5 marked for identification.)  6 - - -  7 BY MR. SNELL:  8 Q. You recognize this as the  9 paper you cited?  10 A. I do.  11 Q. So here contamination was  12 defined as greater than or equal to 5,000  13 Colony-forming units per ML.  14 A. Uh-huh.  15 Q. If you look at the results,  16 you will see there were various surgeries  17 done in connection with this paper?  18 A. Can you refer -- in the  19 results section?  20 Q. Results section, first  21 paragraph, very bottom two lines.  22 And that, 23 tension-free  23 vaginal tape suburethral slings took  24 place --</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 62	Page 64
<p>1 A. I'm sorry, can you tell me</p> <p>2 where you are?</p> <p>3 Q. Do you see that 23</p> <p>4 tension-free vaginal tape suburethral</p> <p>5 slings were placed?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And there were other</p> <p>8 operations done concomitantly.</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. I do.</p> <p>11 Q. You understand that none of</p> <p>12 these patients developed any infections?</p> <p>13 A. I see no -- nothing in here</p> <p>14 that says how long the patients were</p> <p>15 followed. I've seen mesh infections ten</p> <p>16 years after surgery. I don't think you</p> <p>17 can conclude anything on the basis of not</p> <p>18 even mentioning the follow-up, the length</p> <p>19 of follow-up, whether the patients were</p> <p>20 infected or not.</p> <p>21 MR. SNELL: Move to strike</p> <p>22 as nonresponsive.</p> <p>23 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>24 to that.</p>	<p>1 surgeries?</p> <p>2 A. Presumably by contamination.</p> <p>3 But I'm not aware, ever, of there being a</p> <p>4 contamination -- an infection of a</p> <p>5 pubovaginal sling. All the infections in</p> <p>6 slings have been superficial wound</p> <p>7 infections or sometimes deep wound</p> <p>8 infections.</p> <p>9 But almost never is there an</p> <p>10 infection of the sling itself.</p> <p>11 Q. When the fascia lata is</p> <p>12 stripped from a woman to make an</p> <p>13 autologous sling, can there be an</p> <p>14 infection at that secondary surgical</p> <p>15 site?</p> <p>16 A. Sure.</p> <p>17 Q. What's the rate of infection</p> <p>18 at secondary surgical sites for fascia</p> <p>19 lata harvest?</p> <p>20 A. I have no independent</p> <p>21 knowledge. It's not something I ever</p> <p>22 researched. I don't do that operation.</p> <p>23 Q. What is the rate of nerve</p> <p>24 injury following fascia lata harvesting?</p>
Page 63	Page 65
<p>1 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>2 Q. My question was simple and</p> <p>3 it wasn't about follow up.</p> <p>4 It was, you're aware that</p> <p>5 none of these patients developed</p> <p>6 infections?</p> <p>7 A. I would categorically say</p> <p>8 that I am not aware that none of them got</p> <p>9 infections.</p> <p>10 Q. There can be infections with</p> <p>11 non-mesh stress incontinence surgeries</p> <p>12 like the Burch, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. There can be infections with</p> <p>15 autologous fascial sling surgeries,</p> <p>16 correct?</p> <p>17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>19 I will say they are very</p> <p>20 different kinds of infections,</p> <p>21 though. But, yes.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>23 Q. And how do those infections</p> <p>24 occur in the non-mesh stress incontinence</p>	<p>1 A. Injury to the -- I don't</p> <p>2 know.</p> <p>3 Q. What's the rate of</p> <p>4 postoperative pain following fascia lata</p> <p>5 harvesting?</p> <p>6 A. I don't know.</p> <p>7 Q. What's the rate of wound</p> <p>8 complications following an autologous</p> <p>9 rectus fascia sling placement?</p> <p>10 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>11 to this line of questioning.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: At most, I</p> <p>13 would say the low single digit</p> <p>14 percents.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. So less than ten percent?</p> <p>17 A. Oh, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And where do those wound</p> <p>19 complications occur in the autologous</p> <p>20 rectus fascia sling placement?</p> <p>21 A. I would say almost</p> <p>22 exclusively in the superficial abdominal</p> <p>23 wound or rarely in the -- very rarely in</p> <p>24 the retropubic -- in the retropubic</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 66	Page 68
<p>1 space.</p> <p>2 Q. Am I correct that you need</p> <p>3 to do both a suprapubic incision as well</p> <p>4 as vaginal incision in order to carry out</p> <p>5 a pubovaginal sling?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Can there be wound</p> <p>8 complications to the vaginal incision</p> <p>9 following the autologous fascial sling?</p> <p>10 A. I mean, honestly, I can't</p> <p>11 ever remember seeing one in over 2,000.</p> <p>12 I mean, I suppose there can be, but</p> <p>13 they're not common. They're very rare.</p> <p>14 MR. SNELL: Let's take a</p> <p>15 break. We've been going for about</p> <p>16 an hour and five or ten.</p> <p>17 - - -</p> <p>18 (Whereupon, a brief recess</p> <p>19 was taken.)</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>22 Q. Earlier, Doctor, you, in the</p> <p>23 context of my question about what risk</p> <p>24 would you discuss with your patients with</p>	<p>1 And, again, when I give</p> <p>2 patients informed consent, I'm talking</p> <p>3 about when I'm the surgeon. So I tell</p> <p>4 them it's theoretically possible to</p> <p>5 develop a fistula and it's theoretically</p> <p>6 possible to develop a urethral</p> <p>7 obstruction and, I guess, a complication</p> <p>8 from the anesthesia; I mean, if it's</p> <p>9 spinal you can -- rarely a person can get</p> <p>10 an abscess or something or even be</p> <p>11 paralyzed.</p> <p>12 But I tell them that those</p> <p>13 things happen so rarely that if it were</p> <p>14 me, I wouldn't take them into</p> <p>15 consideration in making a decision for or</p> <p>16 against the surgery.</p> <p>17 Q. Another study you cited on</p> <p>18 the infection issue, I'll give it to you,</p> <p>19 it's the Vollebregt paper.</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>22 Blaivas-3, Vollebregt Paper, was</p> <p>23 marked for identification.)</p> <p>24 - - -</p>
Page 67	Page 69
<p>1 regard to placing a PROLENE®</p> <p>2 polypropylene sling for stress</p> <p>3 incontinence, you identified two</p> <p>4 categories, those that can significantly</p> <p>5 affect lifestyle and then you said, and</p> <p>6 then those that are rare and</p> <p>7 inconsequential and do not really come</p> <p>8 into the decision process.</p> <p>9 Do you recall giving that</p> <p>10 testimony?</p> <p>11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I do.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>14 Q. My question for you is, what</p> <p>15 are those rare and inconsequential</p> <p>16 potential complications you were</p> <p>17 referring to?</p> <p>18 A. Death, for one. I mean, I</p> <p>19 tell people -- unless I think there's --</p> <p>20 unless I think there's a risk of death</p> <p>21 that should be considered, and I -- you</p> <p>22 know, if it was a 1 in 100 or 1 in 200,</p> <p>23 that's a risk that should be considered.</p> <p>24 So I would say death.</p>	<p>1 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>2 Q. What was your methodology in</p> <p>3 selecting this paper?</p> <p>4 A. I didn't use a methodology,</p> <p>5 per se, other than a literature search</p> <p>6 about -- I was prompted by the Culligan</p> <p>7 article, which -- and I just looked to</p> <p>8 see if there was -- I don't remember if</p> <p>9 this was -- it could have been cited by</p> <p>10 him, but I just would have asked my</p> <p>11 assistant to do a search and find these</p> <p>12 other articles that look at bacterial</p> <p>13 contamination of wounds and things.</p> <p>14 Q. Who is your assistant who</p> <p>15 would have done these searches for you?</p> <p>16 A. Oh, God. I mean, honestly,</p> <p>17 there are so many I couldn't -- I</p> <p>18 couldn't tell you. Because at the -- we</p> <p>19 were doing -- we have a lot of different</p> <p>20 research projects going on, and one of</p> <p>21 them was on infections, not necessarily</p> <p>22 mesh infections but just infections. And</p> <p>23 I had, you know, had them doing a huge</p> <p>24 literature search.</p>

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 70	Page 72
<p>1 And what they might have</p> <p>2 done is they might have been searching</p> <p>3 something else and come across stuff like</p> <p>4 this.</p> <p>5 Q. I take it you weren't there</p> <p>6 when they were doing these searches?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. You don't know the precise</p> <p>9 methodology these assistants used in</p> <p>10 caring out the research?</p> <p>11 A. I don't think there is --</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>13 to the term "methodology."</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I'm quite sure</p> <p>15 there isn't a precise methodology.</p> <p>16 This was sort of a casual -- a</p> <p>17 casual request.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>19 Q. You'll see on the first page</p> <p>20 of this paper -- this was a paper about</p> <p>21 prolapse implanted mesh, you understand</p> <p>22 that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Not stress incontinence</p>	<p>1 paper you cited?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, I see it.</p> <p>3 Q. And you agree with that</p> <p>4 statement?</p> <p>5 A. No, I agree that that's what</p> <p>6 the paper says. I agree that you read it</p> <p>7 correctly.</p> <p>8 Q. Of the polypropylene</p> <p>9 midurethral slings, is it your</p> <p>10 understanding that the TVT has been</p> <p>11 studied the most of all of those slings?</p> <p>12 A. I know it was when that</p> <p>13 last -- that question came up. But I</p> <p>14 haven't at looked at it specifically</p> <p>15 since.</p> <p>16 I mean, it's in my -- I'm</p> <p>17 sure part of it is in the mesh review</p> <p>18 article that we did, but I didn't look at</p> <p>19 it -- I haven't looked at the data with</p> <p>20 that in mind, so I really have no comment</p> <p>21 on it.</p> <p>22 Q. You mentioned the mesh</p> <p>23 review article.</p> <p>24 And that's the one, Safety</p>
Page 71	Page 73
<p>1 slings, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Uh-huh.</p> <p>3 Q. Is that a yes?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. On the very first page, on</p> <p>6 the right column in this paper you cited</p> <p>7 on infection, it says, Currently, the</p> <p>8 so-called type 1 macroporous monofilament</p> <p>9 polypropylene mesh shows the lowest risk</p> <p>10 of infection and erosion and is,</p> <p>11 therefore, widely used.</p> <p>12 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>13 A. I'm sorry, where is it?</p> <p>14 Yes, I just saw it -- no, I didn't.</p> <p>15 Where are you?</p> <p>16 Q. On the first page.</p> <p>17 A. I see where it says that,</p> <p>18 yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And it also says, The use of</p> <p>20 tension-free Type 1 polypropylene tapes</p> <p>21 in incontinent surgery has been shown not</p> <p>22 to be associated with a significant risk</p> <p>23 of mesh-related infections.</p> <p>24 Do you see that in this</p>	<p>1 Considerations for Synthetic Sling</p> <p>2 Surgery?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you have a copy of that?</p> <p>5 A. Not with me.</p> <p>6 MR. SNELL: Here, I'll give</p> <p>7 you a copy.</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Do you</p> <p>9 have another copy of that?</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: I don't think I</p> <p>11 do, unless Paul does.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. Go to Page 5 of this</p> <p>14 article.</p> <p>15 And you're a -- you call it</p> <p>16 a senior author on this paper?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 By Page 5, you -- there's</p> <p>19 page numbers at the bottom.</p> <p>20 Q. Yes, sir.</p> <p>21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Have you</p> <p>22 marked this as an exhibit?</p> <p>23 MR. SNELL: Let's go ahead</p> <p>24 and mark this as an exhibit.</p>

19 (Pages 70 to 73)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 74	Page 76
<p>1           - - -</p> <p>2           (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>3           Blaivas-4, Article, Safety</p> <p>4           Considerations for Synthetic Sling</p> <p>5           Surgery, was marked for</p> <p>6           identification.)</p> <p>7           - - -</p> <p>8       BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>9           Q.   So, Doctor, you're at Page</p> <p>10          5?</p> <p>11          A.   I am.</p> <p>12          Q.   And in your review paper,</p> <p>13          you wrote -- and I'm on Page 5 at the top</p> <p>14          paragraph.</p> <p>15          MS. FITZPATRICK: When you</p> <p>16          say Page 5, I start at 481.</p> <p>17          THE WITNESS: That's what</p> <p>18          I'm saying, these are actually</p> <p>19          numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and this,</p> <p>20          for whatever reason, is completely</p> <p>21          different page numbering.</p> <p>22          I'm the same as you.</p> <p>23          MS. FITZPATRICK: My 485 is</p> <p>24          your Page 5. Good enough.</p>	<p>1       attempt to ascertain what was the rate</p> <p>2       specific to serious infection?</p> <p>3       A.   No. But we decide -- no.</p> <p>4       But I think that -- no, is the answer to</p> <p>5       your question.</p> <p>6       Q.   And when you say "serious</p> <p>7       infection," what do you mean by that?</p> <p>8       A.   Really, we were talking</p> <p>9       about life-threatening sepsis or</p> <p>10       infections that require -- retropubic</p> <p>11       infections that are either life</p> <p>12       threatening or require multiple</p> <p>13       operations to remove.</p> <p>14       Some of them were, like,</p> <p>15       thigh infections -- just for example,</p> <p>16       thigh infections after transobturator</p> <p>17       slings were used that required three,</p> <p>18       four, five operations to deal with the</p> <p>19       infection and remove the mesh.</p> <p>20       So these were the most</p> <p>21       serious infections, is what this was</p> <p>22       talking about.</p> <p>23       Q.   0.1 percent, you would</p> <p>24       consider that rare?</p>
Page 75	Page 77
<p>1       Thanks.</p> <p>2       BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>3       Q.   It says, We estimate that</p> <p>4       bowel perforation and serious infections</p> <p>5       have a combined incidence of about 0.1</p> <p>6       percent.</p> <p>7       Correct?</p> <p>8       A.   Where are you now?</p> <p>9       Q.   Page 5, top right column.</p> <p>10       A.   Yes.</p> <p>11       Q.   And then there are citations</p> <p>12       to papers numbered 117 to 134, correct?</p> <p>13       A.   Yes.</p> <p>14       Q.   And the combined estimated</p> <p>15       rate of bowel perforation and serious</p> <p>16       infection, you were referring to</p> <p>17       synthetic midurethral slings?</p> <p>18       A.   Yes.</p> <p>19       Q.   Do you consider a serious</p> <p>20       infection rate of -- strike that.</p> <p>21       When you wrote that "we</p> <p>22       estimate that bowel perforation and</p> <p>23       serious infections have a combined</p> <p>24       incidence of about 0.1 percent," did you</p>	<p>1       A.   Yes.</p> <p>2       Q.   The thigh infection you</p> <p>3       mentioned with the transobturator slings,</p> <p>4       is it correct that the retropubic sling,</p> <p>5       like a TVT, has a lower risk of thigh</p> <p>6       infection than transobturators?</p> <p>7       A.   I would say it has no risk</p> <p>8       of thigh infection, or just about no</p> <p>9       risk.</p> <p>10       But, also, there were</p> <p>11       serious kinds of infections. Again,</p> <p>12       life-threatening sepsis are the kinds of</p> <p>13       things we were talking about, not just --</p> <p>14       yeah, that's what we were talking about.</p> <p>15       Q.   On the first page, top</p> <p>16       right, where it says, Furthermore, an</p> <p>17       analysis of 7,200 case logs submitted by</p> <p>18       American urologists for their certifying</p> <p>19       credentials in 2013, 83 percent of</p> <p>20       operations performed for incontinence in</p> <p>21       women were midurethral sling</p> <p>22       implantations.</p> <p>23       Is that correct?</p> <p>24       A.   That's what it says, yes.</p>

20 (Pages 74 to 77)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 78	Page 80
<p>1 Q. Why did you cite to that</p> <p>2 paper?</p> <p>3 A. Why?</p> <p>4 Q. Yes.</p> <p>5 A. Because it gave some sense</p> <p>6 of how often midurethral slings --</p> <p>7 synthetic midurethral slings are done in</p> <p>8 the U.S.</p> <p>9 Q. Is it your understanding</p> <p>10 that American urologists use more</p> <p>11 synthetic midurethral slings for the</p> <p>12 treatment of stress incontinence than the</p> <p>13 Burch colposuspension?</p> <p>14 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>17 Q. Is it your understanding</p> <p>18 that American urologists use synthetic</p> <p>19 midurethral slings, like TVT, to treat</p> <p>20 stress urinary incontinence more often</p> <p>21 than the autologous pubovaginal slings?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Is that still true today?</p> <p>24 A. I believe so.</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. When you state that the TVT</p> <p>3 is "minimally invasive," what do you mean</p> <p>4 by that?</p> <p>5 A. Well, you left out the -- I</p> <p>6 don't know if you left it out, but its</p> <p>7 predicated by, in theory. It starts</p> <p>8 with, The appeal of such procedures is</p> <p>9 obvious in theory.</p> <p>10 And I was -- the sentences</p> <p>11 that you read related to the theory. So</p> <p>12 I don't think it's minimally invasive.</p> <p>13 But that's what it's billed as.</p> <p>14 Q. So do you believe that</p> <p>15 autologous sling is minimally invasive?</p> <p>16 A. I do not.</p> <p>17 Q. When you use the term</p> <p>18 "minimally invasive," what do you mean by</p> <p>19 that?</p> <p>20 A. The implication of minimally</p> <p>21 invasive is that it's -- that it doesn't</p> <p>22 require a lot of surgery and that it's</p> <p>23 safe, and that -- the whole context is</p> <p>24 that it takes a shorter amount of time,</p>
Page 79	Page 81
<p>1 Q. Do you know the percentage</p> <p>2 of American urologists who, like you, use</p> <p>3 the autologous fascial sling as their</p> <p>4 primary stress incontinence surgery?</p> <p>5 A. I do not.</p> <p>6 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>8 Q. A little further down on</p> <p>9 that page, it says, Midurethral sling</p> <p>10 implantation is a minimally invasive,</p> <p>11 easy to perform procedure that is usually</p> <p>12 completed in under half an hour, and</p> <p>13 compared to traditional native tissue</p> <p>14 repairs enables a much faster recovery,</p> <p>15 with less postoperative morbidity than</p> <p>16 either the Burch colposuspension or</p> <p>17 autologous fascial slings.</p> <p>18 Do you see that, that you</p> <p>19 wrote?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. That was perioperative</p> <p>21 morbidity. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And when you wrote that</p> <p>23 sentence, you were including the TVT</p> <p>24 Ethicon sling in that consideration?</p>	<p>1 smaller incision and safe.</p> <p>2 And the -- and easy to do.</p> <p>3 And that's what the -- to me, that's what</p> <p>4 the connotation of minimally invasive is.</p> <p>5 And I don't think it's that,</p> <p>6 in taking those things into</p> <p>7 consideration, that it's minimally</p> <p>8 invasive; although it does use a smaller</p> <p>9 incision, it can be done quickly.</p> <p>10 But I think the potential</p> <p>11 invasion of the body, when it can cause</p> <p>12 major complications, makes it not so</p> <p>13 minimally invasive.</p> <p>14 Q. You write --</p> <p>15 A. Excuse me, potentially not</p> <p>16 so minimally invasive.</p> <p>17 Q. You write, The effectiveness</p> <p>18 of this approach remains unchallenged,</p> <p>19 though.</p> <p>20 Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. What did you mean by that?</p> <p>23 A. I mean, I think the</p> <p>24 efficacy, every study comparing</p>

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 82	Page 84
<p>1 midurethral -- midurethral slings to the 2 gold standard of at least autologous 3 sling shows comparable efficacy. And I 4 do believe that that is true, that the 5 chances of a successful outcome with 6 respect to improvement in stress 7 incontinence is comparable. 8 Q. You write, Numerous trials 9 have shown midurethral slings to be as 10 effective as the autologous fascial 11 sling. 12 And that's what you were 13 just referring to? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And you also say, And Burch 16 colposuspension. 17 Correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Is that an opinion you hold? 20 A. No. I think the Burch -- my 21 own opinion is that the Burch is not 22 as -- is not as effective an operation as 23 the other two. But it's not -- the 24 peer-review literature does not reflect</p>	<p>1 Q. What do you mean by that? 2 A. There aren't good long-term 3 follow ups for these, in my judgment. 4 Q. You're aware that there are 5 numerous studies that assess TVT at five 6 years or more duration? 7 A. I'm not. I'm aware of five 8 studies that -- five studies that go -- 9 six studies that go more than five years. 10 And considering that millions of these 11 operations have been done, I don't think 12 a total of -- I think there are -- we 13 found eleven studies of five years or 14 more. That's hardly numerous studies of 15 long duration. 16 Q. Who did the search that only 17 came up with these eleven studies of five 18 years of duration or more? 19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 20 THE WITNESS: The actual 21 search was -- the people that did 22 the search were -- the actual 23 search, I mean, the computer 24 search, were Gabe Mekel, Mike</p>
Page 83	Page 85
<p>1 that. 2 Q. And you say that -- that 3 this is based on moderate and/or high 4 quality of evidence? 5 A. Yeah. I think the quality 6 of evidence for efficacy is -- I wouldn't 7 call it high quality, but I think it's 8 much improved over what it used to be. 9 Q. Well, here you wrote that 10 the quality of evidence was moderate 11 and/or high. 12 Why did you use those terms? 13 A. Well, this is a bunch of 14 authors here and we agreed on the 15 terminology. You asked my opinion, and 16 my opinion, I would have been happier 17 with moderate. 18 There is some -- there are 19 some high quality papers and, overall, 20 the quality of the evidence today 21 compared to 20 years ago is much 22 improved. 23 What's lacking, I might add, 24 is that the follow-up is inadequate.</p>	<p>1 Stern, Billah and Kola, the middle 2 authors. 3 BY MR. SNELL: 4 Q. And do you know what 5 methodology they used to try to ascertain 6 how many long-term TVT studies there 7 were? 8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 9 THE WITNESS: We didn't 10 use -- 11 MS. FITZPATRICK: -- to the 12 term "methodology." 13 THE WITNESS: -- methodology 14 to determine that. We used 15 methodology to find the studies. 16 Then we found the studies, 17 excluded -- I mean, the 18 methodology is all in the paper. 19 We found a large number of 20 studies. They had to meet certain 21 criteria for inclusion. 22 And then we had the -- we 23 found the ones that met the 24 criteria for inclusion. And then</p>

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 we -- and then, thereafter, we</p> <p>2 narrowed them down to what we</p> <p>3 thought were acceptable studies,</p> <p>4 and we came up with those 11.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>6 Q. Do you consider five years</p> <p>7 duration or more a long-term study?</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>10 Q. In the field of stress</p> <p>11 urinary incontinence clinical literature?</p> <p>12 A. No, I don't. Say that</p> <p>13 again. I may have misheard you. Please</p> <p>14 repeat the question or read it back.</p> <p>15 Q. Let me ask you this, I'll</p> <p>16 ask it a better way.</p> <p>17 What do you consider a</p> <p>18 long-term study that's looking at a</p> <p>19 stress urinary incontinence surgery?</p> <p>20 A. I would want to see about a</p> <p>21 decade.</p> <p>22 Q. How many decade-long</p> <p>23 prospective clinical studies are there on</p> <p>24 the pubovaginal sling?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 studies, and if there are, there</p> <p>2 are very, very few.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>4 Q. Would it be correct that</p> <p>5 there are more long-term studies for TVT</p> <p>6 as compared to the pubovaginal autologous</p> <p>7 sling?</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>9 to the use of the term</p> <p>10 "long-term."</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I am not sure.</p> <p>12 But there's few -- there are so</p> <p>13 few of both, from my perspective,</p> <p>14 to be pretty meaningless.</p> <p>15 I mean, these are quality --</p> <p>16 stress incontinence is a</p> <p>17 quality-of-life operation. It's</p> <p>18 done in people mostly in their</p> <p>19 early 50s who are expected to live</p> <p>20 to -- nowadays to, probably, 100.</p> <p>21 And to say that a five-year study</p> <p>22 is long-term, to me, is not</p> <p>23 rational.</p> <p>24 I mean, you -- if you're</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Can you</p> <p>2 read that question back?</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4 (Whereupon, the court</p> <p>5 reporter read the following part</p> <p>6 of the record:</p> <p>7 "Question: How many</p> <p>8 decade-long prospective clinical</p> <p>9 studies are there on the</p> <p>10 pubovaginal sling?")</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware</p> <p>14 that there are any. I don't know.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. How many ten-year -- strike</p> <p>17 that.</p> <p>18 How many decade-long studies</p> <p>19 are there that evaluate the pubovaginal</p> <p>20 sling retrospectively?</p> <p>21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: I mean, I can</p> <p>23 make this pretty quick. I don't</p> <p>24 think there are any decade-long</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 having an operation, you'd want to</p> <p>2 know that it was going to last</p> <p>3 more than five years, or at least</p> <p>4 know how long it's going to last.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>6 Q. The pubovaginal sling,</p> <p>7 autologous sling, has been around since</p> <p>8 around the first decade of the 1900s, as</p> <p>9 I understand it.</p> <p>10 Is that consistent with your</p> <p>11 knowledge?</p> <p>12 A. 1900s? No, no.</p> <p>13 Q. 1907?</p> <p>14 A. No. That was a very</p> <p>15 primitive form. I mean, to -- to preempt</p> <p>16 your question, I think autologous sling</p> <p>17 sort of gained momentum in the mid to</p> <p>18 late 1990s.</p> <p>19 I mean, before that, it was</p> <p>20 done almost exclusively for people who</p> <p>21 were considered hopeless failures of</p> <p>22 other conditions.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you have an understanding</p> <p>24 or knowledge as to why there are no ten</p>

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 90	Page 92
<p>1 year or more duration studies for the 2 autologous fascial sling? 3 A. Yeah. I think prospective 4 studies are really, really hard and 5 expensive to do. I mean, I think it's a 6 generic problem for anything. I they're 7 very, very hard to do. No more difficult 8 for the autologous than for the synthetic 9 slings, but. 10 Q. What is the longest term 11 follow up that you're aware of in the 12 medical literature for the autologous 13 fascial sling? 14 A. I don't know about the 15 literature, but I have personal follow up 16 of 27 years, a patient that I followed. 17 I think in the literature, 18 if I'm not mistaken, but I could be 19 mistaken, one of my papers has a -- is 15 20 or 20 -- maybe 15-plus year follow up. 21 But, again, it's not on -- 22 not a series of 15, but people that were 23 followed that long. I think -- I don't 24 know, I think -- I don't know of any</p>	<p>1 to have shorter operative times? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Is it desirable for the 4 potential risk to the patient to have a 5 shorter operative time? 6 A. Only if the shorter 7 operative time is accompanied by other 8 safety features. 9 Q. Is it correct that the 10 longer a patient is undergoing an 11 operation, there is an increased risk to 12 that patient? 13 A. In a general way. But I 14 don't think that applies very much to 15 these operations, because neither -- none 16 of them take a very long time. 17 But, as a general rule, yes. 18 But I don't know that the difference 19 between a half hour and an hour 20 and-a-half makes any difference. 21 Q. Is it desirable to surgeons 22 doing stress incontinence surgery to use 23 the smallest incision as possible to 24 accomplish the job?</p>
Page 91	Page 93
<p>1 papers that have a minimum follow up of 2 ten years. 3 Q. Do you know how many 4 randomized control trials have assessed 5 the pubovaginal sling, autologous 6 pubovaginal sling at a duration of five 7 years or more? 8 A. I don't think there are any. 9 Q. What are the potential 10 benefits with using a TVT? 11 A. I missed that one word. 12 What benefit? 13 Q. The potential benefits from 14 using a TVT. 15 A. The potential benefits are 16 what I alluded to -- what we alluded to 17 in the paper; that it can be done in a 18 short time with a negligible-sized 19 incision with a -- let me just read it -- 20 with a faster recovery and less 21 perioperative morbidity. 22 Those are the theoretic 23 benefits. 24 Q. Is it desirable to surgeons</p>	<p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, if it 3 accomplishes the job without 4 increased attendant risks because 5 it is small. 6 BY MR. SNELL: 7 Q. Earlier, you testified, and 8 you, I believe, wrote this in your 9 report, that you recognize that the 10 efficacy of, like, the TVT is on par with 11 the pubovaginal sling, correct? 12 A. Correct. 13 Q. How does the TVT work as 14 well as a pubovaginal sling? 15 A. I'm not sure I understand 16 the question. 17 Q. How is it that the TVT 18 works, it has the comparable same 19 efficacy as the autologous pubovaginal 20 sling? 21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection 22 to form. 23 THE WITNESS: Because it's a 24 very similar mechanism of action,</p>

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 94	Page 96
<p>1 it's just replacing the sling 2 with -- the autologous sling with 3 synthetic. 4 So -- I'm not sure I 5 understand your question. Unless 6 I just answered it. 7 BY MR. SNELL: 8 Q. You did. 9 I believe in this paper, the 10 citation we were just looking at, Number 11 8 is Ogah -- Ogah Cochrane review. 12 That's a paper you've read? 13 A. Yes, I have. 14 Q. What level of evidence is 15 an -- what level of evidence is a 16 Cochrane review? 17 A. Well, a Cochrane -- I need 18 to see the paper to remind me. But, 19 basically, they classify -- 20 Q. Actually, I have the one you 21 cite. I'm sorry, I didn't mean to talk 22 over you. Let's mark this, so you can 23 have it. 24 - - -</p>	<p>1 the medical literature? 2 A. Only in a very, very general 3 way. I don't -- I mean -- 4 Q. Do you understand systematic 5 reviews -- 6 A. Again, in a general way. 7 Q. -- and Cochrane reviews to 8 be a higher level of evidence than 9 individual randomized control trials or 10 not? 11 A. I understand that they're 12 perceived that way, but I personally find 13 sort of intellectual and methodological 14 flaws in the reasoning. The practical 15 application of those things. 16 So I understand it in 17 concept, but I don't agree with all of 18 them. 19 Q. Do you believe that 20 randomized control trials are, in 21 general, a higher level of evidence than 22 retrospective cohort studies? 23 A. I think it depends upon the 24 level of the -- it depends on the metrics</p>
Page 95	Page 97
<p>1 (Whereupon, Exhibit 2 Blaivas-5, Ogah Cochrane Review, 3 was marked for identification.) 4 - - - 5 BY MR. SNELL: 6 Q. So Citation Number 8 in your 7 paper is this Cochrane review, the short 8 version Cochrane review from 2011 by 9 Ogah, Cody and Rogerson? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. So what level of evidence is 12 a Cochrane review, such as the Ogah paper 13 you cited? 14 A. I'm looking to try to see. 15 This states that they did -- 16 they reviewed 62 trials and that the 17 quality of evidence was moderate for most 18 trials. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Oxford 20 Levels of Evidence Pyramid? 21 A. I'm not familiar with the 22 particulars. 23 Q. Well, do you know what the 24 levels of evidence are as it pertains to</p>	<p>1 of the outcome tools. 2 So as a general rule, I 3 can't answer that question because you 4 can have a very, very high quality 5 randomized trial, but the outcome 6 measures may not be sufficient to answer 7 the questions adequately. 8 And I think -- I'm not 9 nitpicking, I think that's a common 10 problem in the medical literature. This 11 is coming from someone that was the 12 editor in chief of a major journal for 25 13 years or so. So it's not a -- it's not a 14 callous statement. 15 Q. Have you read the most 16 recent Cochrane review that came out this 17 summer by Cody? 18 A. I don't know if I did or 19 not. 20 Q. How would you characterize 21 the overall quality of evidence for 22 autologous pubovaginal slings? 23 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 24 THE WITNESS: I would say</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 98	Page 100
<p>1 moderate to poor at best, or poor</p> <p>2 to moderate at best. I think</p> <p>3 there are some studies -- well,</p> <p>4 you asked me in general. In</p> <p>5 general, I would say poor.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. You were one of the members</p> <p>8 who was involved in evaluating the</p> <p>9 medical literature in connection with the</p> <p>10 American Urological Association's most</p> <p>11 recent stress incontinence guidelines,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 A. I was.</p> <p>14 Q. And in connection with the</p> <p>15 formulation of the -- can I call them AUA</p> <p>16 guidelines?</p> <p>17 A. Sure.</p> <p>18 Q. In connection with the</p> <p>19 formulation of the AUA guidelines, did</p> <p>20 you assess the overall quality of the</p> <p>21 medical literature?</p> <p>22 A. We did.</p> <p>23 Q. In the assessment of the</p> <p>24 overall quality of the medical literature</p>	<p>1 Q. And that's across the board?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. I'm sorry to say. But</p> <p>3 it calls into question all of the claims.</p> <p>4 Q. Have you ever -- I don't</p> <p>5 know if I asked you this question</p> <p>6 specifically. I don't think I did.</p> <p>7 Have you ever done an</p> <p>8 analysis by which you have attempted to</p> <p>9 ascertain the number and body of</p> <p>10 literature on, specifically, the TVT</p> <p>11 Ethicon retropubic device?</p> <p>12 A. Separately?</p> <p>13 Q. Yes, sir.</p> <p>14 A. No.</p> <p>15 Although, in fairness,</p> <p>16 particularly in the early part of the</p> <p>17 century, for a long time, for part of</p> <p>18 that, the TVT was the only retropubic</p> <p>19 device. So, by default, you know, most</p> <p>20 of the studies would have been on that.</p> <p>21 Q. For the retropubic sub --</p> <p>22 strike that.</p> <p>23 For the retropubic</p> <p>24 midurethral slings, it's your</p>
Page 99	Page 101
<p>1 for the AUA guidelines that you</p> <p>2 participated in, did you and the other</p> <p>3 authors of that guideline take an</p> <p>4 evidence-based approach to your analysis?</p> <p>5 A. We did.</p> <p>6 Q. And what is taking an</p> <p>7 evidence-based approach to an analysis of</p> <p>8 stress urinary incontinence surgeries?</p> <p>9 A. Well, we needed to -- the</p> <p>10 mandate we were given was to use an</p> <p>11 evidence-based approach which had</p> <p>12 specific guidelines and requirements for</p> <p>13 each of the things that we did. So the</p> <p>14 short answer is yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And one of the conclusions</p> <p>16 of the AUA stress incontinence guidelines</p> <p>17 that you participated in was that the</p> <p>18 polypropylene midurethral slings, like</p> <p>19 TVT, were a suitable surgical option for</p> <p>20 stress urinary incontinence, correct?</p> <p>21 A. That's correct.</p> <p>22 But another conclusion was</p> <p>23 that the quality of evidence, overall,</p> <p>24 was very poor.</p>	<p>1 understanding that if you look at the</p> <p>2 volume of published clinical studies on</p> <p>3 TVT, it is far beyond that published on</p> <p>4 other retropubic slings that use</p> <p>5 polypropylene?</p> <p>6 A. You know, that's my general</p> <p>7 impression, but I couldn't get more</p> <p>8 specific than that. And within the more</p> <p>9 current literature, I don't even know if</p> <p>10 that's true. I just didn't separate it</p> <p>11 out in my mind like that.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you view all midurethral</p> <p>13 slings as being the same in your mind?</p> <p>14 A. No, not at all. I mean, I</p> <p>15 think they have particular -- you know,</p> <p>16 there are different ergonomics of trocar</p> <p>17 passing that is different, sling</p> <p>18 compositions and -- yeah. I mean, just</p> <p>19 those two things alone, I think, are very</p> <p>20 important.</p> <p>21 But, I should say, there's</p> <p>22 enough in general that they are more</p> <p>23 alike than they are dissimilar.</p> <p>24 Q. And the Ogah Cochrane review</p>

26 (Pages 98 to 101)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 102	Page 104
<p>1 you were just looking at the results --</p> <p>2 A. Uh-huh.</p> <p>3 Q. -- where you talked about</p> <p>4 the quality of evidence.</p> <p>5 The next sentence says,</p> <p>6 Minimally invasive synthetic suburethral</p> <p>7 sling operations appear to be as</p> <p>8 effective as traditional suburethral</p> <p>9 slings.</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Sorry,</p> <p>12 where are you again, Burt?</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</p> <p>14 MS. FITZPATRICK: Okay.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. But with shorter operating</p> <p>17 time and less postoperative voiding</p> <p>18 dysfunction and de novo urgency symptoms.</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. That's what it says. I</p> <p>21 don't agree with those conclusions, but</p> <p>22 that's what it says.</p> <p>23 Q. And the methodology used in</p> <p>24 the Cochrane review, they found eight</p>	<p>1 is combining transobturator with</p> <p>2 retropubic slings, the sentence you just</p> <p>3 read.</p> <p>4 So I'd really need to look</p> <p>5 in more detail about it, to determine</p> <p>6 whether or not -- what my answer is.</p> <p>7 Q. In your AUA guidelines for</p> <p>8 stress urinary incontinence, you found</p> <p>9 less voiding dysfunction and urge</p> <p>10 symptoms --</p> <p>11 A. I think that was --</p> <p>12 Q. Let me just get the question</p> <p>13 out.</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. -- with the midurethral</p> <p>16 slings than you did with the traditional</p> <p>17 autologous slings that were not anchored</p> <p>18 to the bone, correct?</p> <p>19 A. That conclusion was based on</p> <p>20 historical studies versus modern studies.</p> <p>21 So the difference is there</p> <p>22 weren't any contemporaneous -- there were</p> <p>23 few contemporaneous studies in there. So</p> <p>24 they were comparing the way we do</p>
Page 103	Page 105
<p>1 trials that met their methodology, do you</p> <p>2 understand that, on that point?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you disagree that in</p> <p>5 those eight trials that the synthetic</p> <p>6 midurethral sling showed less</p> <p>7 postoperative voiding dysfunction than</p> <p>8 the traditional suburethral sling?</p> <p>9 A. I mean, I'd need to see the</p> <p>10 data more. But if you look at -- just,</p> <p>11 for example, if -- I'm just reading</p> <p>12 something here.</p> <p>13 I mean, they cite -- I'd</p> <p>14 have to see the data. I don't know.</p> <p>15 But I don't agree with those</p> <p>16 findings, no matter -- let me just look</p> <p>17 at this for a second.</p> <p>18 I'm going to retract my</p> <p>19 statement. I'd have to look at this in</p> <p>20 more detail to answer your question.</p> <p>21 I agree with the first part,</p> <p>22 that they're just as effective. I</p> <p>23 don't -- and the less postoperative</p> <p>24 voiding dysfunction, I mean, I think this</p>	<p>1 midurethral slings now, which is with</p> <p>2 tension free, with the way they did</p> <p>3 autologous slings in the '80s -- in the</p> <p>4 '80s and '90s, which was not tension</p> <p>5 free. There were many surgeons who</p> <p>6 thought, in those days, that an</p> <p>7 autologous sling needed to be placed with</p> <p>8 tension.</p> <p>9 So I think, to me, it was</p> <p>10 comparing apples and oranges. So I</p> <p>11 don't -- and the -- I believe the current</p> <p>12 studies that used appropriate and</p> <p>13 comparable techniques would find that</p> <p>14 there's probably no difference. In fact,</p> <p>15 in my judgment, I think properly done</p> <p>16 autologous studies of the bladder neck</p> <p>17 actually have less of those complications</p> <p>18 than midurethral slings. But few people</p> <p>19 do the surgery that way.</p> <p>20 Q. But the answer to my</p> <p>21 question is, yes, that was a finding in</p> <p>22 the AUA guidelines?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I said that. I did</p> <p>24 answer that.</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 106	Page 108
<p>1 Q. And when you mention current</p> <p>2 studies on the autologous fascial sling,</p> <p>3 what current studies are you referring</p> <p>4 to?</p> <p>5 A. I mean, there was just a</p> <p>6 study by -- I don't remember who the</p> <p>7 primary author was, the first author was.</p> <p>8 But there was a study by Roger</p> <p>9 Dmochowski's group. There's a study by</p> <p>10 Eric Rovner comparing synthetic slings</p> <p>11 to -- synthetic slings to autologous</p> <p>12 fascia slings.</p> <p>13 And my recollection is that</p> <p>14 the findings were comparable. But I</p> <p>15 would really -- I would need to see those</p> <p>16 papers to answer your question. I mean,</p> <p>17 to answer with certainty.</p> <p>18 Q. You didn't cite to Dr.</p> <p>19 Dmochowski's paper or Eric Rovner's paper</p> <p>20 in your expert report, correct?</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 Q. I'm not correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Oh, thank you.</p>	<p>1 years, studies --</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. -- of midurethral slings</p> <p>4 effectiveness.</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>7 Q. So there are 11 studies</p> <p>8 mentioned here in Table 1, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. Were there more than 11</p> <p>11 studies found that fulfilled these</p> <p>12 criteria of a follow-up duration of five</p> <p>13 years or more but for some reason did not</p> <p>14 make it into Table 1?</p> <p>15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I honestly</p> <p>17 don't know. I don't think so, but</p> <p>18 I don't know for sure. I could</p> <p>19 find out.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>21 Q. The sixth paper down is a</p> <p>22 paper by Serati, 2013.</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. It looks like that involved</p>
Page 107	Page 109
<p>1 A. I thought you said you</p> <p>2 didn't. Oh, okay.</p> <p>3 Q. Let's just -- we have a</p> <p>4 double negative and that's my bad.</p> <p>5 How about we make it this</p> <p>6 way: Did you cite to either Dr.</p> <p>7 Dmochowski's paper or Dr. Rovner's paper</p> <p>8 in your expert report?</p> <p>9 A. I did not.</p> <p>10 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: Let's take a</p> <p>12 break.</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 (Whereupon, a brief recess</p> <p>15 was taken.)</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>18 Q. In your paper that was</p> <p>19 published this year on midurethral</p> <p>20 slings, we were discussing the long-term</p> <p>21 studies that were found, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Table 1 says, Long-term</p> <p>24 follow-up duration of more than five</p>	<p>1 transobturator slings.</p> <p>2 Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. And that had a duration of</p> <p>5 follow up of 60 months?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Were you aware that there's</p> <p>8 a paper by Serati on the TVT retropubic</p> <p>9 device with a follow up of greater than</p> <p>10 ten years using very similar methodology</p> <p>11 to this paper that you cite regarding</p> <p>12 transobturator slings?</p> <p>13 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>14 to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>17 Q. That's a paper you've never</p> <p>18 read?</p> <p>19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>20 to form.</p> <p>21 Can you identify the paper</p> <p>22 specifically for him?</p> <p>23 MR. SNELL: Yes.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SNELL:</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 110	Page 112
<p>1 Q. The ten-year plus Serati 2 paper on the TVT retropubic device, is 3 that a study you've read? 4 A. No. 5 MS. FITZPATRICK: Do you 6 have a copy of it? Or a cite to 7 it or something like that so we 8 have a clear record of what we're 9 talking about? 10 MR. SNELL: I'm sure we can 11 get a cite. 12 THE WITNESS: Or the year it 13 was published? 14 MS. FITZPATRICK: Or a copy 15 of the paper, too. 16 MR. SNELL: I'm not going to 17 ask him about something he hasn't 18 read, so -- 19 MS. FITZPATRICK: I just 20 want to make sure that you're both 21 talking about the same thing. So 22 he needs to see what the paper is 23 and say, yes, I've read it or no, 24 I haven't.</p>	<p>1 BY MR. SNELL: 2 Q. Doctor, I don't have a 3 printout, but I'll show it to you. 4 Tension-free Vaginal Tape for the 5 Treatment of Urodynamic Dynamic Stress 6 Incontinence: Efficacy and Adverse 7 Effects at 10-Year Follow Up, published 8 in the European Urology Journal, Volume 9 61, 2012. 10 Have you read that study? 11 A. Can I see it? 12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Can we get 13 a printout of that? 14 MR. ROSENBLATT: Yes. 15 MS. FITZPATRICK: That would 16 be great. Thanks. 17 BY MR. SNELL: 18 Q. Can I come look over your 19 shoulder, because I don't have a copy 20 either? 21 A. Sure. 22 Do you know why it's doing 23 that? 24 Q. I think the connection is</p>
Page 111	Page 113
<p>1 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat 2 that? 3 MS. FITZPATRICK: I said I 4 want him to show you the article 5 so you can say yes, I've read it 6 or no, I haven't, instead of just 7 asking. 8 BY MR. SNELL: 9 Q. In Table 1, there is no 10 ten-year TVT study, we can agree on that, 11 correct, by Serati, at all? 12 A. Correct. 13 Q. And you don't know whether 14 whoever did the searches came across it 15 and purposely did not put it in there for 16 some reason or another? 17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 18 THE WITNESS: It is -- I 19 would think that's highly, highly 20 unlikely that they came across it 21 and didn't include it. 22 I mean, I don't know, it 23 might have not met our search 24 criteria. I don't know.</p>	<p>1 very slow. 2 A. Oh, you're getting this off 3 the -- 4 Q. Yes. It's off the Internet. 5 A. This is what I want to see. 6 No, I don't remember seeing 7 that. And I want to just check one thing 8 here. 9 MR. SNELL: Do you have a 10 copy of this paper, Paul? 11 MR. ROSENBLATT: No. I can 12 get one made. 13 MR. SNELL: We'll come back 14 to that, Doctor. 15 THE WITNESS: Okay. 16 BY MR. SNELL: 17 Q. As far as you recall, you 18 don't remember reading that ten-year 19 paper by Serati at all? 20 A. No. Which doesn't mean I 21 haven't seen it. And I may have it -- I 22 may have seen it. 23 Q. If you'd go to Page 4. 24 A. May I just take one second?</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 114	Page 116
<p>1 Q. Let's go off the record, 2 then. 3 - - - 4 (Whereupon, a discussion off 5 the record occurred.) 6 - - - 7 THE WITNESS: In the Nature 8 review article, we originally 9 included the methodology by which 10 we selected and rejected papers 11 and in the -- sorry. 12 I just -- we can go off the 13 record now. They moved it. 14 What I was going to say is 15 that -- 16 MS. FITZPATRICK: This 17 should be on the record. 18 THE WITNESS: I was looking 19 for the search criteria, and the 20 editors took it out of the method 21 section. And I just realized they 22 put it in a box on the side. So 23 I'd like to refresh my memory and 24 look at it.</p>	<p>1 done and they used terms, TVT 2 tension-free vaginal tape, tension free 3 vaginal sling. 4 Correct? 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. And the search was done, 7 limited to human patients, clinical data, 8 correct? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. And this review was done in 11 August 2014? 12 A. Correct. 13 Q. And we just looked at the 14 Serati ten-year TVT study, and in the 15 title, it talks about tension-free 16 vaginal tape, correct? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. And it was published in a 19 well-respected European urology journal 20 in 2012. 21 We saw that, right? 22 A. Correct. 23 Q. And it was in human women 24 with ten years or more duration of</p>
Page 115	Page 117
<p>1 BY MR. SNELL: 2 Q. You're looking at the last 3 page of -- 4 A. Page 21. 5 Q. Correct. 6 The last page of the paper, 7 before the references? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Under the color box that 10 says, Review criteria? 11 A. Yes. 12 We're on the record? 13 Q. Yes. We're on the record. 14 A. Unfortunately, they edited, 15 because of their journal guidelines, to 16 the point where I can't find the 17 information that I need to see whether or 18 not I would have seen that article or 19 rejected it or not. 20 So I will not have an 21 independent recollection of whether I saw 22 it or not. 23 Q. Just so we can agree, 24 though, it says, This says a search was</p>	<p>1 follow-up, correct? 2 A. Well, I haven't seen -- I 3 saw the title. I didn't read the -- look 4 at the paper. But in the title it says 5 ten years, yes. 6 MS. FITZPATRICK: If you're 7 going to ask him questions about 8 the article specifically, can we 9 get a copy? 10 MR. SNELL: I'm going to get 11 a copy. 12 BY MR. SNELL: 13 Q. But as you sit here, you 14 have no idea, then, why that paper did 15 not make it into the table that you 16 reported in your article of long-term 17 five-year studies? 18 A. That's correct. 19 Q. And there very well could be 20 other studies of five-years duration, or 21 more, with the TVT that, for reasons 22 unbeknownst to you, do not show up in 23 that table, correct? 24 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p>

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 118	Page 120
<p>1 Misstates the testimony.  2 THE WITNESS: Since we found  3 one, it's possible there's  4 another, sure.  5 BY MR. SNELL:  6 Q. Right above where you were  7 looking in your article --  8 A. I'm sorry, on Page -- the  9 last page?  10 Q. Page 21 in your conclusion  11 section.  12 A. Yes.  13 Q. It says, We calculated --  14 I'm right here.  15 A. I see where you are.  16 MS. FITZPATRICK: Can I see?  17 Where are you?  18 BY MR. SNELL:  19 Q. We calculated the overall  20 risk of a serious complication or  21 surgical failure to be 12.5 percent.  22 A. Yes.  23 Q. That's what you wrote in the  24 paper, correct?</p>	<p>1 and in the abstract that I think may have  2 been a typo, but I'm not sure.  3 So I stand by the 12.5 to 15  4 percent as a minimum.  5 Q. I'm going to ask you a  6 hypothetical.  7 Would it concern you if  8 there were more than ten other TVT  9 retropubic studies with five-years  10 duration or more that you did not include  11 in that table in your review article?  12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  13 THE WITNESS: I would want  14 to see them. But it -- it would  15 concern me in terms of trying to  16 find out why our methodology  17 didn't pick them up.  18 But I don't think it would  19 concern me with respect to the  20 overall conclusions simply because  21 five more or ten, more or less, is  22 just infinitesimally a small  23 number compared to a denominator  24 of millions and millions --</p>
Page 119	Page 121
<p>1 A. Yes.  2 Q. Do you stand by that number  3 today?  4 A. I'm not -- I stand by a  5 number close to that. We did the  6 calculations a couple of different ways,  7 and I would say it's somewhere between  8 12.5 and 15 percent, as a minimum. So  9 that's in the same ballpark.  10 I noticed, in my review,  11 that they -- I don't know if it was a  12 typo or what, but one of the numbers was  13 off by a percentage. And let me just see  14 if I can find it.  15 It says -- the 5.6 percent,  16 we have calculated the minimum risk for  17 revision surgeries for erosion and  18 obstruction alone was 5.6 percent. I  19 think it was 4-point something.  20 These are small differences  21 that don't have a consequence in the  22 overall interpretation, but there's a  23 discrepancy between that number and a  24 number in the -- in the result section</p>	<p>1 millions of patients that have had  2 slings. So if you add another 500  3 or 1,000 patients with almost  4 uniformly poor metrics in looking  5 at complications, this paper is  6 about complications, virtually --  7 we couldn't find any paper that  8 had a good metric for  9 prospectively looking at  10 complications.  11 So I think that, in my own  12 opinion, the literature is so poor  13 with respect to documenting  14 complications that it would not  15 concern me if we missed another  16 ten papers, except for my own --  17 the integrity of our own research  18 process and wanting to figure out  19 why.  20 BY MR. SNELL:  21 Q. You're assuming that those  22 ten or more papers, hypothetically that  23 you would have missed, would not have  24 methodologically assessed complications?</p>

31 (Pages 118 to 121)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 122	Page 124
<p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  2 THE WITNESS: In a rigorous  3 enough way to allow me -- to allow  4 a scientific observer or  5 investigator to make conclusions  6 about the incidence and  7 consequences of complications.  8 BY MR. SNELL:  9 Q. Turn to Page 11 of your  10 review article.  11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Can I see  12 what it looks like, Burt, because  13 I have the different numbering.  14 MR. SNELL: The very bottom  15 says, Mesh erosion in the bladder.  16 The bottom right says, Mesh  17 erosion in the bladder.  18 THE WITNESS: Yes.  19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Okay,  20 great. Thanks.  21 BY MR. SNELL:  22 Q. Over the left side.  23 A. Of the same page?  24 Q. Same page. Towards the</p>	<p>1 infiltration of macrophages and  2 fibroblasts, promotes neovascularity and  3 tissue ingrowth, and minimizes the  4 likelihood of infection.  5 That's what you wrote,  6 correct?  7 A. Correct.  8 Q. And the TVT is a knitted  9 monofilament macroporous polypropylene  10 mesh, correct?  11 A. Correct.  12 Q. And in the next -- and  13 actually you cite to PROLENE® in your  14 paragraph there, correct?  15 A. Yes.  16 Q. And in the next paragraph,  17 you talk about how several manufacturers  18 have designed lightweight meshes.  19 Do you see that?  20 A. Yes.  21 Q. Of decreased density with  22 smaller fiber diameter and larger pores  23 with the intention of  24 preventing stiffness, contraction and</p>
Page 123	Page 125
<p>1 bottom where you're talking about  2 different types of mesh.  3 Do you see that?  4 A. I do.  5 Q. You wrote, Type I (knitted  6 monofilament and macroporous  7 polypropylene mesh) is currently  8 considered to be the optimal SMUS -- and  9 that's midurethral sling abbreviated?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. -- mesh material owing to  12 its large pore size greater than 75  13 microns.  14 Correct?  15 A. Correct.  16 Q. A mesh with a pore size of  17 75 microns or -- strike that.  18 A mesh with a pore size of  19 greater than 75 microns is considered  20 macroporous?  21 A. It is. But some people  22 think it should be larger than that now.  23 But, yes.  24 Q. And it says, It facilitates</p>	<p>1 mesh shrinkage.  2 You wrote that, correct?  3 A. Correct.  4 Q. And then you went on to  5 state, Several published studies purport  6 some benefit of these new materials in  7 patients requiring inguinal hernia  8 repair.  9 Do you see that?  10 A. Yes.  11 Q. However, all of the studies  12 involve small numbers of patients with  13 limited follow-up duration, thus  14 precluding any meaningful conclusions.  15 That's what you wrote,  16 correct?  17 A. Yes.  18 Q. And did you find, in doing  19 any searches, the use of these lighter  20 weight meshes used in women with stress  21 urinary incontinence demonstrating any  22 type of meaningful conclusion?  23 A. I don't have an independent  24 recollection of that.</p>

32 (Pages 122 to 125)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 126	Page 128
<p>1 Q. At the top of the next page, 2 it says, Amid Type II mesh (monofilament 3 and microporous) has pores less than 10 4 microns in diameter. 5 Right? 6 A. Correct. 7 Q. And it says, That are large 8 enough to allow bacterial infiltration 9 but too small for macrophage 10 infiltration, thus infection is more 11 probable and tissue ingrowth is impeded. 12 Correct? 13 A. Correct. 14 Q. That's one of the potential 15 risks of using an Amid Type II mesh? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And a little further down, 18 you say, Type II to IV meshes, including 19 PTFE mesh, silicone-coated polyethylene 20 or polyester and nonknitted, nonwoven 21 mesh such as ObTape and Uratape have been 22 documented to have a much higher 23 incidence of erosion, 16 to 25 percent, 24 compared with that of Type I meshes (zero</p>	<p>1 of passage, the way they are designed for 2 passing the trocar is seriously flawed 3 and based on a theory that is just 4 incorrect. And I think that the surgical 5 technique can and should be changed in a 6 way that I believe would make it much 7 safer, in terms of passage of the 8 instrument and avoiding the bladder and 9 urethra. 10 So I would change the trocar 11 design. And I would change the, certain 12 aspects of the recommended surgical 13 technique. And the two things together, 14 I think, could make it much safer. 15 And, yes, I think the mesh 16 should be designed in a way that reduces 17 the possibility of chronic inflammation 18 and erosion and scar contraction. 19 Q. With regard to the trocar 20 design, what would you change about it? 21 A. I'm not sure this is the 22 proper venue for me to be redesigning 23 their equipment. I mean, I don't think I 24 can say in words very succinctly what</p>
Page 127	Page 129
<p>1 to 10 percent.) 2 Correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And that's -- and then you 5 list numerous citations after that, 6 correct? 7 A. I do, or we do. 8 Q. In your opinion, should 9 Ethicon's TVT device be significantly 10 changed or modified in its design? 11 A. Yes, I -- let me think about 12 that for a second. 13 Yeah. I would say yes. 14 When I say yes, I'm talking about the 15 mesh and the kit, and the implantation 16 kit. 17 Q. And how should it be 18 significantly changed or modified in 19 design? 20 A. Well, I have -- I mean, 21 these are personal -- you're asking a 22 personal opinion now. 23 And my personal opinion is 24 that the -- to start with, the technique</p>	<p>1 needs to be done. 2 I'd need to -- I told you 3 the general things, the general concerns 4 that I have about it. I mean, I'm happy 5 to if you want me to continue, but 6 without a -- it would be -- I hadn't ever 7 thought about doing this in public. But, 8 I mean, this is my opinion. 9 MS. FITZPATRICK: And I'm 10 going to object to this whole line 11 of questioning as beyond the 12 scope. 13 But go ahead, if you'd like. 14 THE WITNESS: Do I answer? 15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Yeah. 16 MR. SNELL: Yes. 17 THE WITNESS: So I think 18 that the technique that I use for 19 the autologous fascial sling, I've 20 done over -- you know, well over 21 2,000. And with a couple of 22 exceptions, I've never damaged the 23 bladder or urethra, never 24 perforated the bladder or urethra,</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 130	Page 132
<p>1 except for a couple of patients  2 that had multiple, multiple  3 operations of synthetic slings in  4 the same place.  5 And the reason is, to start  6 with, the technique requires,  7 without exaggeration, an extra  8 maybe five minutes of dissection.  9 And if you dissect into the  10 retropubic space and put your  11 finger in the retropubic space  12 protecting the -- protecting the  13 bladder and urethra, then you can  14 pass the instrument from above  15 instead of through the vagina and  16 you're not doing it in a blinded  17 fashion and you would completely  18 protect the bladder and urethra.  19 And in my estimation, you should  20 almost never get into the bladder  21 or urethra.  22 And, again, I've never done  23 it, and it's never been -- except  24 for these, I think, two instances.</p>	<p>1 that they use with the trocar  2 passage precludes any protection  3 of the bladder or urethra.  4 You just have to, for  5 practical purposes, hope that you  6 don't put the trocar into the  7 bladder, the urethra or, even  8 worse, the iliac artery of the  9 obturator, all of which -- every  10 one of those complications has  11 occurred.  12 And, in my judgment,  13 virtually never occurs, not once,  14 if you use the top-down approach.  15 I think it's not physically  16 possible.  17 So that's the second point  18 that I would change.  19 And the third point is that  20 the trocar itself is too big, too  21 thick and too pointed. You know,  22 that trocar gets -- it's very easy  23 to do significant damage to the  24 adjacent structures if the trocar</p>
Page 131	Page 133
<p>1 So that would eliminate a major  2 cause, in my judgment, of  3 subsequent erosion.  4 I cited a paper in there,  5 again, by -- I think this was by  6 Osborn, where there's a 26-fold  7 increase, 26-fold increase in the  8 likelihood of subsequent erosion  9 into the vagina or the bladder in  10 patients who have had a  11 perforation of the bladder or  12 urethra at the time of the  13 original surgery.  14 And, again, in my opinion  15 this is 100 percent, or  16 practically 100 percent  17 preventable. So that's the  18 surgical technique, which is part  19 of the -- you know, part of the  20 procedure.  21 The second thing is, it  22 makes little sense to me to use  23 this, you know, bottoms-up  24 approach. The bottoms-up approach</p>	<p>1 goes in the wrong place.  2 So if you use a much smaller  3 trocar -- I mean, I alluded to the  4 fact before that I use a Stamey  5 needle, which is very thin and  6 very unlikely to do any major  7 damage. And if you pass it from  8 above to below, the chances of  9 injuring any adjacent organ is as  10 close to zero as you can get.  11 That's it.  12 BY MR. SNELL:  13 Q. With regard to your  14 statement that you would dissect more  15 into the retropubic space --  16 A. Yes.  17 Q. -- what are the risks  18 attendant with doing more dissection and  19 deeper dissection into the retropubic  20 space?  21 A. I don't think -- I don't  22 think there's any. I mean, you're  23 doing -- you're doing with your finger  24 exactly the same thing that you're doing</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 134	Page 136
<p>1 with a big blunt -- a big sharp 2 instrument. 3 So whether you do it with 4 your finger or an instrument, you are 5 still going into the same place. I don't 6 think there's any more hazard. I think 7 there's less hazard. 8 That might not have been 9 your question. Was the question the 10 hazards or additional risks? 11 Q. Yeah, what's the -- are 12 there additional risks by doing a larger 13 dissection deeper into the retropubic 14 space? 15 A. I think there are less 16 risks. 17 Q. Does a larger incision have 18 a higher risk of erosion? 19 A. Yes, it probably does. But 20 this isn't a larger incision. 21 Q. Are you saying the TVT 22 trocar is equivalent in size to your 23 finger, and the incision -- strike 24 that -- the dissection you would make up</p>	<p>1 question was, how do I think it could be 2 improved. And I think that would be a 3 great improvement. 4 Q. Do you know whether or not a 5 top-down approach for TVT was ever 6 offered or made available to surgeons? 7 A. I think -- no, I don't have 8 an independent recollection. 9 Q. Do you know whether your 10 opinion that proceeding from the top down 11 as opposed to bottom up would lead to 12 less risk of urethral perforation and 13 other complications been has tested in 14 any randomized control trials? 15 A. The technique that I'm 16 talking about has not, to my knowledge, 17 been done for this, so it hasn't been 18 tested. 19 But it's been done thousands 20 of times by me and other people that do 21 autologous slings. 22 Q. Do you have that Ogah 23 Cochrane review that we were looking at 24 earlier that you cited in your review</p>
Page 135	Page 137
<p>1 into the retropubic space? 2 A. Yeah, I don't -- we're 3 talking about such a small incision that 4 it's inconceivable to me that it would 5 make much difference. 6 I would have to check my 7 finger against the size of the trocar, 8 but it's not very different. And my 9 finger doesn't have a point at the end of 10 it. 11 Q. Are there any clinical 12 studies using midurethral slings that 13 evaluate whether less dissection -- 14 strike that. 15 Are there any clinical 16 studies in midurethral slings that 17 demonstrate that there is less risk when 18 you do a larger dissection into the 19 retropubic space? 20 A. I don't know. 21 Q. You mentioned the -- you 22 would prefer to do a top-down approach as 23 opposed to a bottom-up approach? 24 A. Well, yeah. Your specific</p>	<p>1 paper? 2 A. Yes. 3 MS. FITZPATRICK: Which one 4 is this? 5 BY MR. SNELL: 6 Q. What exhibit is that, 7 Doctor, the number? 8 A. Exhibit 5. 9 Q. You see this Ogah Cochrane 10 review you cite to? I just want to show 11 you where I'm at. 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. They did assess a 14 bottom-to-top route compared with a 15 top-to-bottom route, correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And they found the 18 bottom-to-top route -- and that's the TVT 19 retropubic route, correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. -- was more effective than a 22 top-to-bottom route, correct? 23 A. That's what it says. 24 But if you look at the -- I</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 mean, the actual relative risk was so 2 negligible, number one. 3 Number two, this is not the 4 technique I'm talking about. You asked 5 me what I recommended as a change, and 6 then you're asking me to compare that to 7 another technique which I don't 8 recommend. 9 Q. What I'm asking you is, with 10 regard to the medical literature that's 11 evaluated, whether going bottom to top is 12 better or worse than going top to bottom, 13 the Ogah Cochrane review that you cited 14 to in your review paper says that the 15 retropubic bottom-to-top route used by 16 TVT was more effective than the 17 top-to-bottom, correct? 18 A. It does say this, but it's 19 also quite minimal. I mean, a relative 20 risk of 1.1 is practically the same. It 21 may have statistical significance, but 22 it's underwhelming. 23 So I answered your question. 24 Q. And the retropubic TVT</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 A. No. It was a real-life 2 study of who -- how could you -- you 3 couldn't have a randomized control trial 4 for that. 5 Q. That study you cited didn't 6 assess complication rates for 7 bottom-to-top midurethral slings versus 8 top-to-bottom midurethral slings? 9 A. It did not. 10 Q. But what Ogah did was a 11 comparative analysis of bottom-to-top and 12 top-to-bottom, correct? 13 A. Yes. And I've already cited 14 my objections to it. 15 Q. And they didn't demonstrate 16 any benefit from going top to bottom, 17 correct? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. You said you would change 20 the mesh design to reduce inflammation, 21 erosion and scar contraction. 22 What would you change the 23 design to? 24 A. I have -- that's for them to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 bottom-to-top route also incurred 2 significantly less voiding dysfunction, 3 bladder perforations and tape erosions 4 than the top-to-bottom route, correct? 5 A. Yeah, the tape erosions make 6 sense, because you're doing it under 7 direction vision. But the rest of the 8 stuff is, again, relative risk, again, of 9 1.1. 10 I mean -- and these 11 differences -- I mean, the differences, 12 even though they may be statistically 13 significant, are very unimpressive. I 14 cited a 26-fold risk for perforation. 15 They're citing a 1. -- so if you 16 perforate, there's a 26-fold increase in 17 the chances of perforation. And here 18 they're saying if you use one versus 19 another, there is a 10 percent -- excuse 20 me, a 1 percent difference versus 26 21 percent. 22 So it's -- 23 Q. The study you cited was not 24 a randomized control trial, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 figure out. 2 Q. We just looked at your 3 review paper that said that Amid Type I 4 macroporous polypropylene mesh, and you 5 cited the PROLENE®, is the preferred 6 material -- 7 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 8 BY MR. SNELL: 9 Q. -- correct, in your review 10 paper? 11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 12 THE WITNESS: I said that. 13 And it was also my opinion 14 that the risk/benefit ratio using 15 that is unacceptable. So that 16 needs to be improved. 17 BY MR. SNELL: 18 Q. And you also concluded that 19 using lighter weight, larger pore, 20 smaller diameter pores and meshes doesn't 21 have enough data, thus precluding any 22 meaningful conclusions, right? 23 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 24 THE WITNESS: Again --</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 142	Page 144
<p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: --</p> <p>2 mischaracterization.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: -- that's what</p> <p>4 I just said. Yes, they need to do</p> <p>5 better.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. Are you aware of a synthetic</p> <p>8 midurethral sling, let's start with</p> <p>9 retropubic, that's available that has a</p> <p>10 lower rate of mesh exposure than the TVT</p> <p>11 retropubic?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Unfortunately,</p> <p>14 I just didn't look at the</p> <p>15 literature comparing TVTs to other</p> <p>16 products. They are all -- they</p> <p>17 all have too high a complication</p> <p>18 rate.</p> <p>19 And whether one is better</p> <p>20 than the other, it's still too</p> <p>21 high a complication rate in my</p> <p>22 judgment.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. In the Cochrane review that</p>	<p>1 with the multifilament tapes, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And that's actually</p> <p>4 consistent with what you wrote on Page 11</p> <p>5 that we were looking at earlier, where</p> <p>6 the Type II, III, IV meshes had a much</p> <p>7 higher incidence of erosion compared to</p> <p>8 Type I meshes, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Are you aware of any</p> <p>11 synthetic midurethral sling mesh on the</p> <p>12 market that has a lower rate of scar</p> <p>13 contraction than the TVT?</p> <p>14 A. As I said, I didn't do a --</p> <p>15 I didn't compare, in my evaluation, the</p> <p>16 TVT to others because I think the</p> <p>17 complication rate is high enough for all</p> <p>18 of them that the differences are -- aside</p> <p>19 from the Types II, III and IV, I don't</p> <p>20 think that the differences are enough of</p> <p>21 a difference to make a difference.</p> <p>22 Q. So you wouldn't be aware of</p> <p>23 any synthetic mesh for stress</p> <p>24 incontinence that's on the market that</p>
Page 143	Page 145
<p>1 you cited, they found that monofilament</p> <p>2 tapes, like TVT, correct, had</p> <p>3 significantly higher -- strike that.</p> <p>4 In the Cochrane review you</p> <p>5 cited, they found that monofilament</p> <p>6 tapes -- and TVT is a monofilament tape,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. -- had significantly higher</p> <p>10 objective cure rates compared to</p> <p>11 multifilament tapes, correct?</p> <p>12 A. That's been well documented,</p> <p>13 yes.</p> <p>14 Excuse me, cure rates, you</p> <p>15 said?</p> <p>16 Q. Yes.</p> <p>17 A. If that's what it says,</p> <p>18 fine, I'm okay with that.</p> <p>19 Q. And, also, the monofilament</p> <p>20 tapes, like TVT, had fewer tape erosions,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. There was a 1.3 percent with</p> <p>24 the monofilament tapes versus 6 percent</p>	<p>1 has a lower rate of inflammation than the</p> <p>2 TVT mesh, correct?</p> <p>3 A. I mean, quite honestly, even</p> <p>4 if there was, the methodology is -- I</p> <p>5 mean, I reviewed all the stuff. The</p> <p>6 methodology is not adequate to make those</p> <p>7 conclusions, in my judgment.</p> <p>8 Q. That's fine.</p> <p>9 MR. SNELL: Let's take a</p> <p>10 break. Let's go ahead and eat.</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 (Whereupon, a luncheon</p> <p>13 recess was taken.)</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>16 Blaivas-6, Curriculum Vitae of J.</p> <p>17 Blaivas, M.D., was marked for</p> <p>18 identification.)</p> <p>19 - - -</p> <p>20 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>21 Q. Doctor, we're back from our</p> <p>22 lunch break. And during the break I</p> <p>23 marked as Exhibit 6 your C.V.</p> <p>24 Is that a current copy of</p>

37 (Pages 142 to 145)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 146	Page 148
<p>1 your C.V.?</p> <p>2 A. I mean, it's fairly current.</p> <p>3 I mean, I have not seen -- this is the</p> <p>4 latest one I've seen.</p> <p>5 I notice it doesn't have the</p> <p>6 last couple of articles. It doesn't have</p> <p>7 the mesh view article in it.</p> <p>8 - - -</p> <p>9 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>10 Blaivas-7, Blaivas Billing Report,</p> <p>11 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>12 - - -</p> <p>13 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>14 Q. I marked as Exhibit 7 a</p> <p>15 document.</p> <p>16 Can you tell us what that</p> <p>17 is?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, that's my -- that's my</p> <p>19 billing report for this case.</p> <p>20 Q. And it shows \$22,500,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And have you done any work</p> <p>24 after September 16th, 2015, up until</p>	<p>1 marked for identification.)</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>4 Q. Are you ready, Doctor?</p> <p>5 A. I just need one second.</p> <p>6 Maybe off the record for one second, and</p> <p>7 then I'm going to turn this off.</p> <p>8 - - -</p> <p>9 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>10 the record occurred.)</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. So this is a study you cited</p> <p>14 about the -- pertaining to the TVT trocar</p> <p>15 and its risk of hitting structures.</p> <p>16 As I read this study,</p> <p>17 Doctor, by Bhoyrul, and I don't know if</p> <p>18 that's how you pronounce it, it's</p> <p>19 B-H-O-Y-R-U-L, this study doesn't seem to</p> <p>20 be about TVT to me.</p> <p>21 Does this study pertain to</p> <p>22 TVT?</p> <p>23 A. No. It pertains to whether</p> <p>24 or not a trocar's design protects against</p>
Page 147	Page 149
<p>1 before this morning when you showed up?</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. In your report on Page 10,</p> <p>4 you say that, The Gynecare TVT normally</p> <p>5 passes dangerously close to vital</p> <p>6 structures. The anatomic and positional</p> <p>7 variations render trocar passage more</p> <p>8 hazardous than theoretical considerations</p> <p>9 would suggest.</p> <p>10 And you cite to a paper by</p> <p>11 Bhoyrul -- I'm terrible with pronouncing</p> <p>12 that.</p> <p>13 MS. FITZPATRICK: Burt, have</p> <p>14 you -- is there a copy of this</p> <p>15 that's marked for the record, the</p> <p>16 expert report?</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: No.</p> <p>18 MS. FITZPATRICK: Do we have</p> <p>19 one? Do you have an extra one?</p> <p>20 MR. SNELL: I'm sure we have</p> <p>21 some over here, actually.</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>24 Blaivas-8, Bhoyrul Article, was</p>	<p>1 injuries.</p> <p>2 Q. Well, these are trocar</p> <p>3 injuries from laparoscopic surgery,</p> <p>4 right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. In laparoscopic surgery,</p> <p>7 you're actually taking the trocars and</p> <p>8 putting them into the abdomen, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you do any laparoscopic</p> <p>11 procedures using trocars?</p> <p>12 A. I don't, no.</p> <p>13 Q. You are aware that some</p> <p>14 doctors, most likely gynecologists, use</p> <p>15 laparoscopic Burch procedures as a</p> <p>16 potential option to treat stress</p> <p>17 incontinence?</p> <p>18 A. I am.</p> <p>19 Q. And is trocar injury a risk</p> <p>20 with doing the laparoscopic Burch?</p> <p>21 A. Of course.</p> <p>22 Q. There's a risk of injury</p> <p>23 with the trocar itself during a</p> <p>24 laparoscopic Burch, correct?</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 150	Page 152
<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And there's also a risk of</p> <p>3 doing the insufflation with a Veress</p> <p>4 needle during a laparoscopic procedure</p> <p>5 like the Burch, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Have you ever done a</p> <p>8 laparoscopic procedure in your career?</p> <p>9 For stress incontinence, let's make it</p> <p>10 specific.</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you know what the rates</p> <p>13 are of trocar injury following</p> <p>14 laparoscopic Burch?</p> <p>15 A. I do not.</p> <p>16 MR. SNELL: I'm going to</p> <p>17 mark another paper, Reynolds.</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>20 Blaivas-9, Reynolds Article, was</p> <p>21 marked for identification.)</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. Before we get into that</p>	<p>1 A. I've never done that; but,</p> <p>2 yes, it's done blindly.</p> <p>3 Well, no, it's not entirely</p> <p>4 blindly, no, I -- you -- part of it is</p> <p>5 blinded and part of it is not.</p> <p>6 Q. Is it common, in stress</p> <p>7 incontinence surgeries, to have a portion</p> <p>8 of the procedure that is performed blind?</p> <p>9 A. Those small parts I just</p> <p>10 said, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. You have seen literature</p> <p>12 that reports bladder perforations during</p> <p>13 the Burch colposuspension, correct?</p> <p>14 A. During the Burch?</p> <p>15 Q. Yes.</p> <p>16 A. Yeah, I don't have</p> <p>17 independent recollection that -- it's not</p> <p>18 something that I researched.</p> <p>19 Q. But you are aware that</p> <p>20 bladder perforation does occur with the</p> <p>21 Burch colposuspension?</p> <p>22 A. Rarely, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. How would you define "rare"?</p> <p>24 A. You know, I have -- I am</p>
Page 151	Page 153
<p>1 article, Doctor -- actually, I want to</p> <p>2 follow up on what we were just</p> <p>3 discussing.</p> <p>4 When you do your autologous</p> <p>5 fascial sling, is there any point during</p> <p>6 your procedure where you do not have</p> <p>7 direct visualization during the passage</p> <p>8 of any surgical instrument?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. There's a -- yes,</p> <p>10 there is.</p> <p>11 Q. When does that occur?</p> <p>12 A. After you've dissected past</p> <p>13 to about the level of the bladder neck</p> <p>14 and then when you perforate -- once</p> <p>15 you've gotten into the retropubic space,</p> <p>16 you no longer have direct visualization.</p> <p>17 And then, of course, there's</p> <p>18 no direct visualization for about maybe 2</p> <p>19 centimeters between the rectus fascia and</p> <p>20 your finger in the retropubic space.</p> <p>21 Q. When you harvest fascia lata</p> <p>22 and you use a tool like a fascia</p> <p>23 stripper, is that done blindly for some</p> <p>24 part of that procedure as well?</p>	<p>1 going to retract that.</p> <p>2 I have not looked at the</p> <p>3 literature about that particular problem,</p> <p>4 because it's of little consequence;</p> <p>5 bladder perforations are of little</p> <p>6 consequence unless you're using a</p> <p>7 synthetic.</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Let's mark this.</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>11 Blaivas-10, Excerpt of Stress</p> <p>12 Incontinence Guideline, was marked</p> <p>13 for identification.)</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. Doctor, I've handed you</p> <p>17 Exhibit Number 10. And this is from the</p> <p>18 Stress Incontinence Guideline that you</p> <p>19 were a member of formulating for AUA.</p> <p>20 You recognize this?</p> <p>21 A. I do.</p> <p>22 Q. This, particularly, is from</p> <p>23 the very large document available in the</p> <p>24 AUA's website regarding complications</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 154	Page 156
<p>1 from the stress incontinence guidelines.</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And if we go and -- let's go</p> <p>4 to Appendix A16, okay?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And you know why I'm going</p> <p>7 to A16, right?</p> <p>8 A. Complications without</p> <p>9 prolapse, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. So we're not having an</p> <p>11 interference with concomitant injuries</p> <p>12 due to a prolapse surgery, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And that's why you broke it</p> <p>15 out of the data showing injuries with</p> <p>16 prolapse and injuries without prolapse,</p> <p>17 right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And Appendix A16,</p> <p>20 complication rates, no prolapse, you all</p> <p>21 reported a 6 percent bladder injury rate</p> <p>22 following the Burch suspension, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. So isn't it correct, Doctor,</p>	<p>1 bladder injury was also reported at 6</p> <p>2 percent, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. So that was comparable to</p> <p>5 what we saw with the Burch</p> <p>6 colposuspension, correct?</p> <p>7 A. With the caveat that the</p> <p>8 consequences are different, yes.</p> <p>9 And, also, for what it's</p> <p>10 worth, this is a much lower -- this is an</p> <p>11 older study and it's a much lower rate</p> <p>12 than -- it's a lower rate than subsequent</p> <p>13 studies.</p> <p>14 Q. Well, what this study --</p> <p>15 actually, this isn't a single study, this</p> <p>16 is an amalgamation of numerous studies,</p> <p>17 because you see the denominator for the</p> <p>18 midurethral slings was 1,925, right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And you've read literature</p> <p>21 that shows that, in many cases, if there</p> <p>22 is a bladder perforation during a</p> <p>23 procedure in the TVT and it's recognized</p> <p>24 via cystoscopy, that the trocar can be</p>
Page 155	Page 157
<p>1 that even with direct visualization</p> <p>2 during a Burch colposuspension, there can</p> <p>3 be injury to the bladder?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. But as I said, the</p> <p>5 consequences of the injury are negligible</p> <p>6 when there's no synthetic involved.</p> <p>7 Q. When a TVT sling is placed,</p> <p>8 let's go to -- you have to turn over a</p> <p>9 couple of pages to, Slings synthetic at</p> <p>10 the midline.</p> <p>11 I'm sorry, let me rephrase</p> <p>12 that. Three pages back from where we</p> <p>13 were just looking.</p> <p>14 So, Doctor, still Appendix</p> <p>15 A16, Slings. The middle column being,</p> <p>16 Synthetic at mid urethra?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 MS. FITZPATRICK: Wait a</p> <p>19 minute.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>21 Q. And that would be TVT,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And there the rate of</p>	<p>1 withdrawn and then re-passed without</p> <p>2 complication to the patient?</p> <p>3 A. I'm sorry, what was the</p> <p>4 question?</p> <p>5 Q. How about this: You are</p> <p>6 aware that if a trocar from a TVT passage</p> <p>7 goes into the bladder and is recognized</p> <p>8 intraoperatively with the cystoscopy,</p> <p>9 that it can be withdrawn, repositioned,</p> <p>10 and many women do not have long-term</p> <p>11 complications or sequelae from that</p> <p>12 bladder perforation?</p> <p>13 A. The only study that I'm</p> <p>14 aware of that addresses that issue is the</p> <p>15 one I cited before by Osborn, which shows</p> <p>16 a 26-fold increase in the likelihood of</p> <p>17 bladder -- of subsequent erosion.</p> <p>18 So I'm not aware of any</p> <p>19 literature with data saying that -- I</p> <p>20 mean, with the -- yeah, I made my point.</p> <p>21 Q. Just so we're on the same</p> <p>22 page and I understand.</p> <p>23 You have not done any</p> <p>24 searches of the literature where you have</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 158	Page 160
<p>1 found studies that reported on a certain</p> <p>2 percent of women who had a bladder</p> <p>3 perforation with the TVT, what percent of</p> <p>4 those did not have long-term</p> <p>5 complications or sequelae from that</p> <p>6 perforation?</p> <p>7 A. I am not aware of a single</p> <p>8 study that addresses that question in a</p> <p>9 meaningful way, let's put it that way, in</p> <p>10 a way that -- whose methodology would</p> <p>11 support those conclusions.</p> <p>12 Q. For the synthetic</p> <p>13 midurethral slings, you all assessed the</p> <p>14 rate of pain was 1 percent, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Based -- where are you now?</p> <p>16 Q. In the same table we were</p> <p>17 looking at.</p> <p>18 A. Yeah.</p> <p>19 Q. Suggested complications,</p> <p>20 correct?</p> <p>21 A. That was two studies, and</p> <p>22 there was -- I'm quite sure there was --</p> <p>23 there was insufficient methodologies to</p> <p>24 come to those conclusions.</p>	<p>1 for the midurethral sling, correct?</p> <p>2 A. That is correct. But I</p> <p>3 think that at the very -- to be kind, it</p> <p>4 was an oversight.</p> <p>5 There is no way that the</p> <p>6 group that I was involved with would say</p> <p>7 that the -- that there is zero and 1</p> <p>8 percent chance of sexual dysfunction</p> <p>9 and/or pain after a midurethral sling.</p> <p>10 That's inconsistent -- even</p> <p>11 though that's what the paper says, that</p> <p>12 is inconsistent with any data or anything</p> <p>13 I've ever been involved with, with this</p> <p>14 group.</p> <p>15 Q. If you go back to the</p> <p>16 Burch -- so that's what you're saying</p> <p>17 now.</p> <p>18 You've never published that,</p> <p>19 correct, that there is --</p> <p>20 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>22 Q. Strike that.</p> <p>23 You've never published that</p> <p>24 these data in the AUA guidelines are now</p>
Page 159	Page 161
<p>1 We did not comment on the</p> <p>2 quality of the methodology, just the</p> <p>3 reports themselves.</p> <p>4 Q. And then below that, there's</p> <p>5 sexual dysfunction.</p> <p>6 And that rate was zero</p> <p>7 percent with the synthetic midurethral</p> <p>8 sling, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yeah. If you believe that</p> <p>10 one, I'll sell you a bridge. But, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And, actually, Doctor, on</p> <p>12 that point, if you look down below there,</p> <p>13 you all didn't denote with any type of</p> <p>14 symbol that that data were not reliable,</p> <p>15 did you?</p> <p>16 A. No, I don't see that we did.</p> <p>17 Q. In fact, in the legend,</p> <p>18 there is a symbol where you could have</p> <p>19 designated that, where it says, Although</p> <p>20 this estimate is based on published data,</p> <p>21 the panel believes the estimates are not</p> <p>22 consistent with their experience.</p> <p>23 No one elected to put that</p> <p>24 symbol next to pain or sexual dysfunction</p>	<p>1 unreliable, correct?</p> <p>2 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>3 Misstates the testimony.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: The panel --</p> <p>5 the guideline document itself said</p> <p>6 that the quality of the studies</p> <p>7 was -- I forget the exact wording,</p> <p>8 either poor or -- said that the</p> <p>9 quality of the studies was not</p> <p>10 good, that it was -- and being</p> <p>11 part of the discussions, we</p> <p>12 lamented the fact that there were</p> <p>13 so few studies to make -- to come</p> <p>14 to any reasonable conclusions.</p> <p>15 And we were forced, by</p> <p>16 the -- we were forced, by the</p> <p>17 dictates of the organizing body</p> <p>18 that put this together, they told</p> <p>19 us that we needed to rely on the</p> <p>20 data that was -- that the paper --</p> <p>21 that -- the published data to come</p> <p>22 to our conclusions.</p> <p>23 And that's what the group</p> <p>24 did. I don't think anybody -- I'm</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 162	Page 164
<p>1 confident that nobody on that</p> <p>2 committee would say that there is</p> <p>3 a zero incidence of sexual</p> <p>4 dysfunction and a 1 percent</p> <p>5 incidence of pain after</p> <p>6 midurethral sling.</p> <p>7 Every single study in the</p> <p>8 literature that I ever reviewed</p> <p>9 that looked at any -- either</p> <p>10 sexual -- either dyspareunia or</p> <p>11 pain has an incidence higher than</p> <p>12 1 percent. So I don't know how</p> <p>13 this happened -- I don't know how</p> <p>14 this occurred.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. Are you still a member of</p> <p>17 the AUA?</p> <p>18 A. I am.</p> <p>19 Q. Why?</p> <p>20 A. Why am I a member?</p> <p>21 Q. Why are you still a member</p> <p>22 of the AUA?</p> <p>23 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Because I</p>	<p>1 A. I see that.</p> <p>2 Q. And if we turn back two</p> <p>3 pages, we were looking at the Burch</p> <p>4 colposuspension, the rate of pain you all</p> <p>5 reported in the stress incontinence</p> <p>6 guidelines for the Burch was 6 percent,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. Which page are you on?</p> <p>9 Q. Back where we were, Burch</p> <p>10 colposuspensions, Table 16.</p> <p>11 A. And where?</p> <p>12 Q. It's at the bottom.</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. And the way these tables</p> <p>15 read is, there's different surgical</p> <p>16 methods that have their own column,</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And for the Burch</p> <p>20 colposuspension, you all reported that</p> <p>21 the rate of pain was 6 percent, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And that was higher than</p> <p>24 what you reported for the midurethral</p>
Page 163	Page 165
<p>1 think it's an important</p> <p>2 organization and it provides</p> <p>3 valuable services to the public</p> <p>4 and its membership.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>6 Q. Well, if you look at the</p> <p>7 page before that, you'll see that you all</p> <p>8 did indicate -- what do you call that an</p> <p>9 ampersand?</p> <p>10 MR. ROSENBLATT: Asterisk.</p> <p>11 MR. SNELL: No, like a</p> <p>12 double S.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I know what</p> <p>14 you mean.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>16 Q. Do you see the page before</p> <p>17 that, Doctor, you all indicated, in two</p> <p>18 different places with that ampersand,</p> <p>19 that the data estimated were not</p> <p>20 consistent with their experience.</p> <p>21 Do you see that? For</p> <p>22 bladder injury as well as vaginal erosion</p> <p>23 extrusion for synthetic slings at the</p> <p>24 bladder neck with bone anchors, correct?</p>	<p>1 sling, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. You reported that sexual</p> <p>4 dysfunction was 3 percent with the Burch</p> <p>5 colposuspension?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And that was less than what</p> <p>8 you reported for the midurethral sling,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you believe these numbers</p> <p>12 for pain and sexual dysfunction with the</p> <p>13 Burch are now somehow inaccurate?</p> <p>14 A. I don't know. I don't have</p> <p>15 an opinion about that. It's not</p> <p>16 something I reviewed.</p> <p>17 Q. Where did you all -- I was</p> <p>18 trying to find it.</p> <p>19 Where did you report, in</p> <p>20 these tables, ureteral injury?</p> <p>21 A. I don't know if they're</p> <p>22 there.</p> <p>23 Q. I see it. So ureteral</p> <p>24 injury, let's look right above where we</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 166	Page 168
<p>1 were at for the Burch for pain and sexual 2 dysfunction. 3 You all reported a 1 percent 4 rate of ureteral injury for the Burch 5 colposuspension? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. How does one injure the 8 ureter during -- strike that. 9 Is that the urethra or the 10 ureter? 11 A. Ureter. 12 Q. How does one damage the 13 ureter during a Burch colposuspension 14 when it's an open visualized procedure? 15 A. Because you don't expose it 16 and it's very close by. It doesn't 17 surprise me at all. 18 Q. Really? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. When we were -- let me put 21 this down. 22 Going back to your paper, 23 your review paper -- what did we mark 24 that as, Doctor?</p>	<p>1 (Whereupon, Exhibit 2 Blaivas-11, Excerpt from Hernia 3 Book, was marked for 4 identification.) 5 - - - 6 BY MR. SNELL: 7 Q. So Exhibit 11 is an excerpt 8 from a hernia book. And you see, if we 9 turn to the page, Chapter 56 is about 10 implants for stress incontinence and 11 prolapse. 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Have you ever seen this 14 document? 15 A. I've seen so many of his 16 that I don't know if I've seen this or 17 not. I've not seen it in color, most of 18 them -- I'd have to check my reference 19 list. 20 I mean, he has, I think, 21 hundreds of documents with similar 22 titles. 23 Q. You're aware that the vast, 24 vast majority of his publications concern</p>
Page 167	Page 169
<p>1 A. 4. 2 Q. 4. Okay. 3 In your paper, Exhibit 4 Number 4 -- strike that. 5 In Exhibit Number 4, your 6 review paper from this year, look at the 7 references towards the back on Page 28. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. For example, you cited to 10 Dr. Klinge at Number 342 regarding the 11 reaction of meshes used in hernia repair. 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Are you aware of Dr. 14 Klinge's publications concerning TVT 15 mesh? 16 A. You know, he has -- I 17 don't -- I don't know if he has -- I know 18 he did mostly abdominal and more basic 19 science stuff. I mean, he has an 20 enormous C.V. on this stuff. I just 21 don't know if he did or not, TVT. 22 MR. SNELL: Let's mark this 23 as an exhibit. 24 - - -</p>	<p>1 hernia mesh? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. This is one where he writes 4 about the TVT? 5 A. Okay. 6 Q. You see under meshes and 7 stress urinary incontinence? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. All right. Dr. Klinge 10 writes, At present, the gold standard in 11 SUI surgery is the suburethral sling 12 using either the tension-free vaginal 13 tape, TVT -- and that's the device we're 14 talking about here today, right? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. -- or the transobturator 17 tape. The two procedures do not seem to 18 differ in efficacy, with TOT being 19 advantageous because of a lower rate of 20 bladder injuries. 21 Do you see that? 22 A. I do. 23 Q. Were you aware that Dr. 24 Klinge had referred to TVT as the gold</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 170	Page 172
<p>1 standard --</p> <p>2 A. I don't believe --</p> <p>3 Q. -- for the treatment stress</p> <p>4 incontinent surgery?</p> <p>5 A. I'd be surprised if he has</p> <p>6 any expertise in stress incontinence</p> <p>7 surgery, and he's probably just quoting</p> <p>8 something he read.</p> <p>9 Q. So you disagree with Dr.</p> <p>10 Klinge, who says that TVT is the gold</p> <p>11 standard in SUI surgery?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>13 Misstates the testimony.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I think that's</p> <p>15 different than what you asked me</p> <p>16 about.</p> <p>17 You said if -- whether or</p> <p>18 not I thought he thought that it</p> <p>19 was.</p> <p>20 I quite agree that he wrote</p> <p>21 this down, but I -- but that -- I</p> <p>22 don't believe that this is -- I</p> <p>23 think this is background material</p> <p>24 that he would have gotten from</p>	<p>1 already cited my objection about</p> <p>2 long-term trials with respect to</p> <p>3 complication rates.</p> <p>4 And 1.7 percent is keep --</p> <p>5 in the same ballpark that we</p> <p>6 quoted, the 1.7 and 3.1 percent</p> <p>7 respectively. So we agree on an</p> <p>8 approximate rate of erosion, that</p> <p>9 it's in the single digit percents.</p> <p>10 There's no disagreement about</p> <p>11 that.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. You agree with Dr. Klinge</p> <p>14 that the macroporous monofilament Type I</p> <p>15 polypropylene mesh has a lower rate of</p> <p>16 mesh exposure than the Amid Type III</p> <p>17 meshes, correct?</p> <p>18 A. They all have an</p> <p>19 unacceptable high erosion rate, and the</p> <p>20 Type Is are better than the Type IIs,</p> <p>21 IIIs and IVs.</p> <p>22 Q. You see down below where he</p> <p>23 cites to study on incontinence by Meshia,</p> <p>24 where they compared Amid Type III mesh</p>
Page 171	Page 173
<p>1 someplace else.</p> <p>2 I don't think he has any --</p> <p>3 and I apologize to him if I'm</p> <p>4 wrong, but I don't think he has</p> <p>5 any standing to decide for himself</p> <p>6 what's a gold standard or not.</p> <p>7 I don't disagree -- so</p> <p>8 that's all I'm saying.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>10 Q. Well, you and Dr. Klinge</p> <p>11 agree, if you look at the next paragraph,</p> <p>12 right, because we saw this in your review</p> <p>13 paper, The initial concern that if mesh</p> <p>14 is used might lead to high rates of</p> <p>15 erosion did not hold true when</p> <p>16 macroporous polypropylene was used.</p> <p>17 That's consistent with what</p> <p>18 we went over in your review paper, right?</p> <p>19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>20 Misstates the testimony.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Well, I mean,</p> <p>22 I prefer not to use the words</p> <p>23 "high" or "low." It says high</p> <p>24 rates, he gave a number. And I</p>	<p>1 that had a 9 percent exposure rate to</p> <p>2 zero percent in that study for the</p> <p>3 classic TVT Type I?</p> <p>4 A. I do.</p> <p>5 Q. And that's consistent with</p> <p>6 what you wrote in your review paper,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Well, zero</p> <p>10 percent is the lower end of what</p> <p>11 we wrote. But, yes.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. Do you disagree with Dr.</p> <p>14 Klinge's statement that the gold</p> <p>15 standard -- strike that.</p> <p>16 Do you disagree with Dr.</p> <p>17 Klinge that the gold standard in SUI</p> <p>18 surgery is the suburethral sling, either</p> <p>19 the TVT -- particularly the TVT?</p> <p>20 A. No, that's -- I don't</p> <p>21 believe it's the gold standard. I think</p> <p>22 it's a gold standard, along with the</p> <p>23 autologous rectus fascial sling.</p> <p>24 Q. Having read this, does this</p>

44 (Pages 170 to 173)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 refresh your recollection whether you 2 were ever given this paper? 3 A. It doesn't, because, I mean, 4 this is such a generic statement, that 5 I -- I may well have read it. And -- 6 it's a book chapter, it's not a peer 7 review, and it's just citing other 8 literature and very selected other 9 literature. 10 Q. I got the Serati paper we 11 were talking about earlier. I wanted you 12 to have an opportunity to evaluate that. 13 - - - 14 (Whereupon, Exhibit 15 Blaivas-12, Serati 10-Year TVT 16 Paper, was marked for 17 identification.) 18 - - - 19 BY MR. SNELL: 20 Q. So, Doctor, we marked the 21 Serati 10-year TVT paper as Exhibit 12. 22 And this is one of the 23 papers that didn't show up in your 24 review?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 Q. You've already told me that 2 for the pubovaginal autologous sling, 3 there are no ten-year studies, correct, 4 that you're aware of? 5 A. Not that I'm aware of. 6 Q. So you have no idea what 7 loss to follow up would be with that 8 procedure ten years or more, correct? 9 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 10 THE WITNESS: No. I -- 11 well, you can't have a -- if there 12 was a ten-year follow-up, I do 13 have an idea of what the loss to 14 follow up would be. 15 But -- for what it's worth. 16 I mean, in answer to your 17 question, if there was one, I do 18 have a sense of what it would be. 19 BY MR. SNELL: 20 Q. All right. So tell me -- go 21 ahead and tell me what you think it would 22 be and what's the basis for that? 23 A. Just from looking at lots of 24 other studies. It probably -- if it's a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 A. Correct. 2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 3 MS. FITZPATRICK: Hold on. 4 When you say "review," I'm going 5 to object to that question when 6 you use the term "review." 7 BY MR. SNELL: 8 Q. Doctor, this is a review 9 paper that you published, Exhibit 4, 10 correct? 11 A. It is on my reliance list, 12 but it is not on -- in that paper. 13 Q. And this is a paper where 14 they included 63 women, and after ten 15 years, there was an 8 percent loss to 16 follow up? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. Have you assessed the 19 literature as -- to see what is the 20 average or expected rate of loss to 21 follow up in a stress urinary 22 incontinence surgery cohort at ten years? 23 A. I haven't studied it, but I 24 certainly have a sense of it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 contemporaneous ten-year study, we 2 probably would have a loss to follow up 3 in the -- I would say, in the 15 to 30 or 4 more percent. 5 Q. That's because over ten 6 years, that's a long period of time, 7 correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. People can move, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Certainly, patients can die, 12 correct? 13 A. Yep. 14 Q. There are many reasons for 15 loss to follow up, correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. But 8 percent loss to follow 18 up in a ten-year study regarding TVT is 19 actually pretty good follow up, you would 20 agree with that? 21 A. Yes, I would. 22 Q. And what they found was that 23 the ten-year subjective/objective in 24 urodynamic dynamic cure rates were all</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 178</p> <p>1 around 90 to 93 percent correct?</p> <p>2 A. They did. But I should</p> <p>3 point out that it was a very, very highly</p> <p>4 select group of patients. These were the</p> <p>5 best possible candidates; 91 of 141</p> <p>6 patients were excluded because of pelvic</p> <p>7 organ prolapse.</p> <p>8 But they defined pelvic</p> <p>9 organ prolapse for this study in a way</p> <p>10 that would include many normal patients</p> <p>11 based on what we now know is normal for</p> <p>12 prolapse.</p> <p>13 So this is -- I think this</p> <p>14 is a very good but very -- but very</p> <p>15 biased study in its selection of who to</p> <p>16 follow up. So to exclude well more than</p> <p>17 half of the patients because they had a</p> <p>18 degree of prolapse which other studies --</p> <p>19 which we now consider to be normal means</p> <p>20 that you're selecting the very best of</p> <p>21 the best of the best candidates, and</p> <p>22 you're saying the patients that are most</p> <p>23 likely to succeed do, in fact, have a</p> <p>24 high success rate.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 180</p> <p>1 time, right?</p> <p>2 A. Well, the current state of</p> <p>3 knowledge is what we have now. And then</p> <p>4 we critically look at the paper.</p> <p>5 I don't want to nitpick</p> <p>6 about this. I think this is a well done</p> <p>7 study, okay? But I do think that if</p> <p>8 you're talking about efficacy and</p> <p>9 complications, there's virtually nothing</p> <p>10 in here, zero, about complications, other</p> <p>11 than a rather high rate of de novo</p> <p>12 overactive bladder.</p> <p>13 But the kind of</p> <p>14 complications that we were talking about</p> <p>15 in our review, this doesn't even assess</p> <p>16 them at all.</p> <p>17 Q. Let's see if we can agree on</p> <p>18 something, because I think we do. And it</p> <p>19 pertained to my use of the word</p> <p>20 "current," okay?</p> <p>21 When a study is done, at the</p> <p>22 time it's done, it's done according to</p> <p>23 then current thinking, state-of-the-art</p> <p>24 standards, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 179</p> <p>1 Having said that, because I</p> <p>2 don't want to -- this to come across</p> <p>3 wrong, I think this is a very well done</p> <p>4 study, with that caveat.</p> <p>5 Q. And we can agree that there</p> <p>6 are reasons why you would want to exclude</p> <p>7 women with prolapse when -- particularly</p> <p>8 when you're doing a ten-year study to</p> <p>9 evaluate a device, because you know that</p> <p>10 prolapse, over time, can lead to urinary</p> <p>11 problems, defecatory problems and sexual</p> <p>12 problems; those are possibilities,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes. But what I said is</p> <p>15 that many of the patients in the study</p> <p>16 that they excluded for prolapse did not</p> <p>17 have prolapse according to our current</p> <p>18 definition of prolapse.</p> <p>19 Q. That's fine. According to</p> <p>20 the current definition.</p> <p>21 But you -- when you do a</p> <p>22 study that was done probably 15 years</p> <p>23 ago, you base it upon the current state</p> <p>24 of knowledge and definitions at that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 181</p> <p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Of course.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>4 Q. Not a re-definition of</p> <p>5 prolapse that occurs by Matt Barber and</p> <p>6 other people 12 years down the road,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. When studies are done, they</p> <p>10 are done contemporaneous with the art in</p> <p>11 the field of stress incontinence,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>14 Is there a particular study or are</p> <p>15 you asking him to -- whether all</p> <p>16 studies are necessarily --</p> <p>17 MR. SNELL: You're doing a</p> <p>18 speaking objection.</p> <p>19 MS. FITZPATRICK: The</p> <p>20 question is completely</p> <p>21 indecipherable. And you know</p> <p>22 you're trying to mislead here,</p> <p>23 Burt.</p> <p>24 MR. SNELL: No, I'm not.</p>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 182	Page 184
<p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Just tell 2 him what you're looking for. 3 Are you asking him -- 4 MR. SNELL: You're doing 5 speaking objections. Stop doing 6 speaking objections. 7 MS. FITZPATRICK: I don't 8 care what you think, Burt. Come 9 on, play fair. 10 MR. SNELL: I am playing 11 fair. 12 MS. FITZPATRICK: No, you're 13 not. 14 MR. SNELL: I think I'm very 15 fair. 16 MS. FITZPATRICK: No, you're 17 not. 18 MR. SNELL: I'm not 19 misleading the doctor at all. 20 You're wasting my time. 21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 22 Don't answer the question, it's an 23 indecipherable question. Ask a 24 new question or move on.</p>	<p>1 But we're evaluating it today. 2 We're not -- I mean, I already 3 said, the assessment today has to 4 take into consideration 5 methodologic flaws. And we do 6 that in every paper, no matter -- 7 we look for the scientific 8 integrity of the paper. 9 Based on what they knew 10 then, this was a very well done 11 paper. Based on what we know now, 12 it's also a very well done paper, 13 except for the conclusions, I 14 think, are -- we have to be 15 somewhat circumspect, because it's 16 a highly selected group of 17 patients. 18 The results stand for 19 themselves in a highly select 20 group of patients. That's all I'm 21 saying. 22 BY MR. SNELL: 23 Q. If the pubovaginal sling was 24 assessed under the same methodology at</p>
Page 183	Page 185
<p>1 BY MR. SNELL: 2 Q. First of all, Doctor, you've 3 done studies over a different decades of 4 time, correct? 5 A. I have. 6 Q. And when you did a study, 7 you did it contemporaneous with the state 8 of the art and the knowledge in the field 9 at the time you conducted the study, 10 right? 11 A. I did. 12 Q. You didn't try to say, 12 13 years down the road something might 14 change, so let me conduct my study 15 according to some future standard, did 16 you? 17 A. No. 18 Q. So you understood, when I 19 was talking about what was state of the 20 art, at a current time a study was done, 21 correct? 22 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 23 He cannot -- objection. 24 THE WITNESS: I understand.</p>	<p>1 the same time period by the same 2 surgeons, would you have the exact same 3 outlook on the study? 4 A. Of course. 5 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 6 BY MR. SNELL: 7 Q. You mentioned, you know, 8 complications weren't assessed. But look 9 at Page 942, Doctor. Right above the 10 discussion section. 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. It says, During the final 14 visit, voiding difficulties were reported 15 in two patients. 16 Did I read that correctly? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. All right. And this is the 19 point I want to follow up on. 20 This study actually does 21 report on the need for tape release or 22 resection, doesn't it? 23 A. Yes. But this is the 24 problem, it's done -- it's a prompted --</p>

47 (Pages 182 to 185)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 186	Page 188
<p>1 it's prompted. It's not -- the 2 methodology doesn't include methods to 3 determine whether or not any -- for 4 example, whether or not -- whether -- I'm 5 sorry, I'm getting a little tired -- 6 whether or not a mesh revision was 7 necessary; it just said of those patients 8 that we followed, it wasn't. 9 The problem is, for all of 10 these studies, is that in at least a 11 third of the patients, at least a third 12 of the patients, and I believe it's more 13 like 50 to 75 percent of the patients, 14 who do undergo mesh revisions, the 15 implanting surgeon has no knowledge of 16 that, the patient never goes back to the 17 doctor. 18 So the loss to follow up 19 becomes critically important, even the 8 20 percent, I think, is as good -- is as 21 good a loss to follow up as you can see. 22 But since we're only surmising, our data 23 would suggest that the chances of 24 having -- of requiring another operation</p>	<p>1 percent, if you power a study to 2 look at that, you'd have to 3 include a much larger -- much, 4 much larger number of patients and 5 you'd have to figure out either 6 what happened to the loss of 7 follow up or you'd need a much 8 larger, much, much larger study 9 than 63 patients to answer that 10 question. 11 You don't need that many 12 patients to answer a question 13 about efficacy. 14 BY MR. SNELL: 15 Q. Well, what they were able to 16 report says, with the caveat, and they 17 reported that there was 8 percent loss to 18 follow up, No patient required tape 19 release or section during the ten-year 20 follow-up. 21 Correct? 22 A. That's what they reported, 23 yes. 24 Q. And in the patients who came</p>
Page 187	Page 189
<p>1 are only -- are way less than 8 percent. 2 So in order to -- and since 3 we know that the loss to follow up is 4 more likely -- that a patient who has an 5 operation is more likely to be lost to 6 follow up, there simply isn't methodology 7 in this study to answer the question 8 whether, in fact, the patients lost to 9 follow up did require further surgery, 10 even the patients that died could have 11 required further surgery. 12 And that's -- 13 Q. There are always 14 possibilities, correct? 15 A. There are always 16 possibilities -- 17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 18 THE WITNESS: -- but when 19 you're making a claim that 20 something didn't happen -- if 21 you're making a claim that nobody 22 required mesh revision and you 23 know that the chances of requiring 24 mesh revision are, say, 4 or 5</p>	<p>1 back and were able to be assessed, it 2 says there was no de novo dyspareunia in 3 those 58 patients, correct? 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. Are you aware of any Burch 6 colposuspension studies that have ten 7 years or more follow up that have a loss 8 to follow up rate that's less than 10 9 percent? 10 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 11 THE WITNESS: I actually am. 12 I can't remember the name now, and 13 I don't know if we reviewed it. 14 There, actually, surprisingly, 15 were two or three Scandinavian 16 studies. I forget if they were 17 Norway or -- I don't remember 18 where. But they actually had 100 19 percent, they had no loss to 20 follow up after ten years. 21 BY MR. SNELL: 22 Q. Is this with Burch or TVT? 23 A. Burch. You asked about 24 Burch.</p>

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 190	Page 192
<p>1 Q. Yes.</p> <p>2 A. Yes, this was Burch. I'm</p> <p>3 quite certain about that, because I was</p> <p>4 shocked to see it. But it was so long</p> <p>5 ago that I read it, I couldn't possibly</p> <p>6 tell you when.</p> <p>7 Q. Considering that you</p> <p>8 included the five-year TVT-O study by</p> <p>9 Serati in that table but you didn't</p> <p>10 include this ten-year TVT study, as you</p> <p>11 sit here now, I know I asked you this</p> <p>12 earlier, but do you know why that was not</p> <p>13 captured?</p> <p>14 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>15 Asked and answered.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I am going to</p> <p>17 find out. I don't know why.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>19 Q. This study is consistent</p> <p>20 with your review, in particular with</p> <p>21 regard to the rate of dyspareunia</p> <p>22 long-term with TVT, correct?</p> <p>23 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: A dyspareunia</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>4 Blaivas-13, Heinonen Paper, was</p> <p>5 marked for identification.)</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>8 Q. I have another one for you.</p> <p>9 I'm not going to go through all of the</p> <p>10 ones, but I'm going to give you a couple</p> <p>11 of them.</p> <p>12 I've handed you Exhibit 13.</p> <p>13 This is a paper by Heinonen. This is a</p> <p>14 10.5 year follow-up with Ethicon TVT.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Let me just take a look.</p> <p>17 Q. Sure. And I think we can be</p> <p>18 pretty brief about this one.</p> <p>19 This is a long-term study on</p> <p>20 TVT, correct, Doctor?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. This paper was not</p> <p>23 identified in that long-term study table</p> <p>24 either in your review, correct?</p>
Page 191	Page 193
<p>1 rate of zero? No. It's not -- we</p> <p>2 don't have -- not a zero</p> <p>3 dyspareunia rate. It's no</p> <p>4 dyspareunia.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>6 Q. Right. Maybe I messed the</p> <p>7 question up.</p> <p>8 Actually, this study by</p> <p>9 Serati, the ten-year follow-up, is</p> <p>10 actually consistent with what you wrote</p> <p>11 in the AUA stress incontinence</p> <p>12 guidelines, correct, with regard to</p> <p>13 dyspareunia rates?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct, yes. I</p> <p>15 thought you were referring to our Nature</p> <p>16 article.</p> <p>17 Q. And this study by Serati,</p> <p>18 that you didn't include in the Nature</p> <p>19 article, is inconsistent with what you</p> <p>20 wrote in your review article, correct?</p> <p>21 A. In what way?</p> <p>22 Q. Because it reports zero</p> <p>23 dyspareunia and you say there's more,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>	<p>1 A. That's correct.</p> <p>2 Q. In this study, there was</p> <p>3 about 28 percent loss to follow up,</p> <p>4 correct? 138 of 191 patients were able</p> <p>5 to be evaluated?</p> <p>6 A. If you did the math, that</p> <p>7 looks about right. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. They say 72 percent.</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. I do.</p> <p>11 Q. So that's within that range</p> <p>12 of what's to be expected at ten years,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And these authors concluded</p> <p>16 that the TVT was effective and safe even</p> <p>17 after ten years, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. We've agreed that it's</p> <p>19 effective.</p> <p>20 The safe, just give me a</p> <p>21 moment, I'm checking.</p> <p>22 Okay.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you know why you didn't</p> <p>24 cite to this paper either in your table</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 194	Page 196
<p>1 of long-term TVT studies?</p> <p>2 A. I do not.</p> <p>3 Q. They reported three --</p> <p>4 strike that.</p> <p>5 They reported three</p> <p>6 patients, 2.3 percent, had late-onset</p> <p>7 adverse events, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Where is that, please?</p> <p>9 Q. It's in the very front.</p> <p>10 A. Okay. I mean, I was looking</p> <p>11 in the methods, and there's nothing in</p> <p>12 the methods that I can see about</p> <p>13 adverse -- about any mechanism to</p> <p>14 follow-up for adverse events. So let me</p> <p>15 just --</p> <p>16 Q. Well, you see, if you look</p> <p>17 under the methods, the fourth paragraph</p> <p>18 above, when they brought these women back</p> <p>19 in for this 10.5 year follow-up visit --</p> <p>20 A. Where are you now?</p> <p>21 Q. Right here. Right above</p> <p>22 results. They did a gynecologic exam, a</p> <p>23 stress test, they reviewed the hospital</p> <p>24 records.</p>	<p>1 questionnaires -- I know most of these</p> <p>2 questionnaires, most of these</p> <p>3 questionnaires would ask specifically</p> <p>4 about dyspareunia or pelvic pain.</p> <p>5 Q. Did you see that they did</p> <p>6 gynecologic exams?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, but that's not --</p> <p>8 that's not a measure of pain.</p> <p>9 Q. Well, during -- you do</p> <p>10 gynecologic exams, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And you know that when you</p> <p>13 do a gynecologic exam, you can elicit a</p> <p>14 painful response from the patient,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>19 Q. Do these authors, at 10.5</p> <p>20 years, report that they elicited any type</p> <p>21 of painful response from any patient</p> <p>22 during their gynecologic exam?</p> <p>23 A. I don't see any methodology</p> <p>24 that would ask for that. I mean, the way</p>
Page 195	Page 197
<p>1 And it says, This was done</p> <p>2 to acquire information on later</p> <p>3 acquired...adverse events after the TVT</p> <p>4 operation.</p> <p>5 Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, that would account for</p> <p>7 some complications. It would not account</p> <p>8 for the most impactful complication,</p> <p>9 which is chronic pain. You wouldn't,</p> <p>10 likely, go to the hospital for that.</p> <p>11 But I accept the rest of it.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, none of these patients</p> <p>13 reported chronic pain when they were</p> <p>14 assessed at 10.5 years, did they?</p> <p>15 A. I didn't see -- I looked,</p> <p>16 and I'll look again, but I don't see</p> <p>17 anything in the methodology where they</p> <p>18 were asked about that.</p> <p>19 General quality of life and</p> <p>20 the stuff that -- this was all -- so far</p> <p>21 as I can see, was -- all of these were</p> <p>22 questionnaires. I don't see anything</p> <p>23 that wasn't a questionnaire.</p> <p>24 And there are no</p>	<p>1 all these studies are done, eventually</p> <p>2 this stuff becomes a table, and the table</p> <p>3 is going to be a score and there's going</p> <p>4 to be a score for each of the symptoms.</p> <p>5 And unless there's a score for pain or a</p> <p>6 score for dyspareunia, even if the</p> <p>7 patient had it and even if they told</p> <p>8 someone, there isn't a mechanism that I</p> <p>9 can see in the methods to discover that.</p> <p>10 Q. So the different</p> <p>11 questionnaires, it's your statement that</p> <p>12 none of those questionnaires would have</p> <p>13 assessed pain or the impact of</p> <p>14 incontinence on sexual function?</p> <p>15 A. Even if -- I mean --</p> <p>16 Q. It's a yes-or-no question.</p> <p>17 A. What's that?</p> <p>18 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>19 Objection. You can answer it any</p> <p>20 way you need to, to fully,</p> <p>21 completely and truthfully answer</p> <p>22 the question.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Please</p> <p>24 rephrase the question. Not</p>

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 198	Page 200
<p>1 rephrase, just restate it.</p> <p>2 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>3 Q. Do any of the questionnaires</p> <p>4 that they used assess sexual function in</p> <p>5 any manner?</p> <p>6 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: None of the</p> <p>8 ones that I recognize do. I mean,</p> <p>9 it's -- none of the ones that I</p> <p>10 recognize do, is the answer to the</p> <p>11 question.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. This paper was published in</p> <p>14 the International Journal of Urology.</p> <p>15 Are you familiar with that</p> <p>16 journal?</p> <p>17 A. Yeah. Yes, I am.</p> <p>18 Q. Is that a good journal?</p> <p>19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I think</p> <p>21 it's -- yeah, I think it's an</p> <p>22 adequate journal.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. Is this a good study or a</p>	<p>1 consequence of complications.</p> <p>2 That was the purpose of --</p> <p>3 that was the purpose of the</p> <p>4 review.</p> <p>5 - - -</p> <p>6 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>7 Blaivas-14, 2014 Laurikainen</p> <p>8 Article, European Association of</p> <p>9 Urology, was marked for</p> <p>10 identification.)</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. Doctor, I'm handing you a</p> <p>14 five-year randomized control trial by</p> <p>15 Laurikainen, published in the European</p> <p>16 Association of Urology, January 2014.</p> <p>17 Do you see that?</p> <p>18 A. I do.</p> <p>19 Q. This is another study that</p> <p>20 didn't show up in that table in your</p> <p>21 review article, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yeah, my -- I'm pretty sure</p> <p>23 that this one is after our -- even though</p> <p>24 it says 2014, I'm pretty sure this was</p>
Page 199	Page 201
<p>1 poor study? How would you characterize</p> <p>2 this study that wasn't included in the</p> <p>3 table of your review?</p> <p>4 A. I would characterize this as</p> <p>5 a very good study. Both of these are</p> <p>6 very good studies.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have any idea why</p> <p>8 this wasn't included?</p> <p>9 A. I do not.</p> <p>10 Q. Are you going to attempt to</p> <p>11 try to figure out why these ten-plus year</p> <p>12 TVT studies were left out of the table</p> <p>13 and which other ones may have been left</p> <p>14 out, too?</p> <p>15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I've already</p> <p>17 started doing that.</p> <p>18 But, in context, this review</p> <p>19 is not about efficacy, it's about</p> <p>20 complications. So there</p> <p>21 wouldn't -- this -- neither of</p> <p>22 these papers, as far as I'm</p> <p>23 concerned, adds very much to our</p> <p>24 understanding of the incidence and</p>	<p>1 after our review dates.</p> <p>2 And this one I have seen,</p> <p>3 though. This one, I do remember seeing</p> <p>4 this one before.</p> <p>5 Q. It's interesting that you</p> <p>6 say that, because, Doctor, earlier we</p> <p>7 looked at the review criteria, and it</p> <p>8 states that the systematic review was</p> <p>9 done in August 2014, which is, you know,</p> <p>10 eight months after this was published,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. I was looking, I don't see</p> <p>13 the actual publication.</p> <p>14 Q. It says on the left,</p> <p>15 Published online, January 30, 2014.</p> <p>16 A. Then I don't have an</p> <p>17 explanation. I don't know what the exact</p> <p>18 date of our cutoff was.</p> <p>19 Q. But the search was done,</p> <p>20 actually, in August 2014, which is months</p> <p>21 after this was published?</p> <p>22 A. Okay.</p> <p>23 Q. We can agree to that,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 202	Page 204
<p>1 A. I don't -- let me see.</p> <p>2 Q. I wouldn't --</p> <p>3 A. Let me just take a look.</p> <p>4 Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And this randomized trial</p> <p>6 reported on efficacy and complications,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes, it did report on it.</p> <p>9 Q. And if you'd go to the very</p> <p>10 back, last page, Page 5.</p> <p>11 A. If I might, I just -- I'd</p> <p>12 like to just read the methods again.</p> <p>13 MR. SNELL: Why don't we go</p> <p>14 off the record, then, because I</p> <p>15 don't want this counting against</p> <p>16 my time.</p> <p>17 - - -</p> <p>18 (Whereupon, a discussion off</p> <p>19 the record occurred.)</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>22 Q. So this study only has a 5</p> <p>23 percent loss to follow up, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 A. Where is that?</p> <p>2 Q. Objective cure rate was</p> <p>3 84.7 --</p> <p>4 A. Where are you?</p> <p>5 Q. I'm actually looking at</p> <p>6 the -- in the results.</p> <p>7 A. I'm with you.</p> <p>8 Q. Objective cure rate at 5</p> <p>9 years in the TVT group was 84.7 percent</p> <p>10 and subjective treatment satisfaction was</p> <p>11 94.2 percent in the TVT group, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And that shows the utility</p> <p>14 of TVT treating stress incontinence,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And if you look at the</p> <p>18 section where we were talking earlier,</p> <p>19 right above discussion, on the fourth</p> <p>20 page, it says, No woman had any sign of</p> <p>21 tissue reaction, erosion or tape</p> <p>22 protrusion at their five-year follow-up.</p> <p>23 Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 203	Page 205
<p>1 Q. And that's pretty good?</p> <p>2 A. That's excellent.</p> <p>3 Q. European Urology, is that</p> <p>4 a -- considered a good or an adequate</p> <p>5 journal in your field?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And this study, you saw in</p> <p>8 the methods that they did look for tape</p> <p>9 erosion, extrusion?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And if you'd go to the</p> <p>12 fourth page, right above the discussion</p> <p>13 section.</p> <p>14 A. I need just one moment here.</p> <p>15 Okay.</p> <p>16 Q. Typical mini-stress</p> <p>17 incontinence surgery papers, they looked</p> <p>18 at and reported on efficacy, and then</p> <p>19 they discussed complications, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And the efficacy for the TVT</p> <p>22 group in particular --</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. -- was good, correct?</p>	<p>1 Q. And it says, During the</p> <p>2 course of the study, two women</p> <p>3 experienced tape problems, both were in</p> <p>4 the TVT-O arm, transobturator arm.</p> <p>5 Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have any idea why</p> <p>8 this five-year randomized control trial</p> <p>9 on TVT was not included in your review?</p> <p>10 A. I think you already asked</p> <p>11 me, and I answered it. It's painful for</p> <p>12 me to answer it again. I don't know.</p> <p>13 Q. You would agree this is a</p> <p>14 good study?</p> <p>15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I think it's a</p> <p>17 good study for everything except,</p> <p>18 once again, complications.</p> <p>19 There's no measure or methodology</p> <p>20 that asks about pain or -- pain or</p> <p>21 dyspareunia. There's nothing</p> <p>22 about how many were sexually</p> <p>23 active, whether before and after,</p> <p>24 and there's nothing -- and there's</p>

52 (Pages 202 to 205)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 206	Page 208
<p>1 no -- nothing about pain and</p> <p>2 nothing about dyspareunia.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>4 Q. Well, they did report on</p> <p>5 tissue reaction, erosion and tape</p> <p>6 protrusion, correct?</p> <p>7 A. They did.</p> <p>8 Q. And in the methods, they</p> <p>9 talk about how tape extrusion and erosion</p> <p>10 was explored through clinical exam,</p> <p>11 including speculum exam in the --</p> <p>12 A. I agree with that. I'm okay</p> <p>13 with that statement.</p> <p>14 Q. So this is a study -- strike</p> <p>15 that.</p> <p>16 So this study reliably</p> <p>17 reports no tissue reaction, erosion or</p> <p>18 tape protrusion in the TVT patients for</p> <p>19 those complications at five years?</p> <p>20 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>21 Misstates earlier testimony.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Correct.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. Your criticism is that, in</p>	<p>1 investigators, would you expect it to be</p> <p>2 reflected in the study?</p> <p>3 A. I would expect probably yes.</p> <p>4 But the more important thing is that many</p> <p>5 patients, and this has been our</p> <p>6 experience and this is in the published</p> <p>7 literature in the Hansen Changed Woman</p> <p>8 article, for example, many patients with</p> <p>9 pain and dyspareunia do not report it.</p> <p>10 They think it's part of the problem or</p> <p>11 people don't care or they're embarrassed.</p> <p>12 So some of the most</p> <p>13 disabling -- some of the most disabling</p> <p>14 aspects of this may never get into an</p> <p>15 otherwise very good study.</p> <p>16 I'm not really critical of</p> <p>17 any other aspect of this study. I think</p> <p>18 it is well done, and I accept the -- in</p> <p>19 this particular paper, the low</p> <p>20 complication rate for erosions and the</p> <p>21 kinds of things that are more common in</p> <p>22 some of the other studies.</p> <p>23 So my only critique for this</p> <p>24 one is that there's no methodology for</p>
Page 207	Page 209
<p>1 your view, this study did not look for</p> <p>2 the pain and dyspareunia endpoints?</p> <p>3 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Yes. And</p> <p>5 there also was a -- I thought</p> <p>6 there was something about -- there</p> <p>7 was something about overactive --</p> <p>8 de novo overactive bladder. I</p> <p>9 can't find it right now. But they</p> <p>10 did report on that, yes.</p> <p>11 The main critique is that</p> <p>12 there is no methodology that looks</p> <p>13 at what I consider to be the most</p> <p>14 disabling aspect of the</p> <p>15 complications, which is pain and</p> <p>16 dyspareunia. And the -- all these</p> <p>17 papers you're citing show the</p> <p>18 efficacy that we've already agreed</p> <p>19 to.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>21 Q. If pain reported -- strike</p> <p>22 that.</p> <p>23 If patients reported pain or</p> <p>24 dyspareunia in this study to</p>	<p>1 those few things.</p> <p>2 Q. The dyspareunia is common in</p> <p>3 the background of women who are of the</p> <p>4 age who usually undergo stress</p> <p>5 incontinence surgery, correct?</p> <p>6 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Well, it --</p> <p>8 the average age is pretty -- is</p> <p>9 actually pretty low. It's in the</p> <p>10 early 50s.</p> <p>11 And I'm not -- you know, I</p> <p>12 think dyspareunia is much more</p> <p>13 common as people get older. So</p> <p>14 I'm not sure what the actual rate</p> <p>15 is at that level.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>17 Q. When you say some women who</p> <p>18 have pain are not going to report it, is</p> <p>19 that unique to stress incontinence</p> <p>20 patients or is that an observation based</p> <p>21 on data pertaining to just women in</p> <p>22 general?</p> <p>23 A. Well, the literature that</p> <p>24 I'm referring to is specifically the</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 stress incontinence patients who have 2 undergone mesh surgery. But -- and I 3 have not looked at the other literature. 4 But, no -- but I do think 5 it's common, period. I think that pain 6 and sexual dysfunction, even when it's 7 after these kind of surgeries, 8 particularly a lot of the women who I've 9 seen, have just thought it's kind of part 10 of the process, you know, that they had 11 surgery and it hurts and there's nothing 12 you can do about it. 13 Q. I think you mentioned the 14 urge -- 15 A. Overactive bladder symptoms, 16 yeah. 17 Q. Right. They did report on 18 that in this study. 19 You see -- 20 A. Yeah, I agree. 21 Q. -- at five years, de novo 22 urgency incontinence was experienced in 23 28 percent of the women at five-year 24 follow-up, correct?</p>	<p>1 over time, five years, ten years, in 2 women who have baseline stress 3 incontinence, a certain percent of them 4 will develop urge incontinence? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Do you know -- and so that 7 would be the background epidemiologic 8 rate of progression of urge incontinence, 9 correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Do you know what that rate 12 is at five years or ten years in the 13 literature, in general, for these 14 patients? 15 A. Yeah, it gradually increases 16 with age. I couldn't give you a specific 17 number. 18 Q. If you look over to the next 19 column, there were about 3 percent of 20 women who had de novo urge incontinence 21 develop, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And that's a known risk with 24 all incontinence surgeries, correct?</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. 2.8 percent de novo urge 3 incontinence -- 4 A. 2 what? 5 Q. 2.8 percent de novo urge 6 incontinence at five years, how does 7 that -- 8 A. Where is that? 9 Q. Right there where you were 10 looking at. I think that's what you saw. 11 A. And what was your question? 12 Q. There was de novo urgency 13 incontinence experienced by 2.8 percent 14 of women at five-year follow-up, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And how is that rate 17 comparable to five-year follow-up women 18 after Burch or autologous pubovaginal 19 sling? 20 A. Well, I'm not that aware of 21 the data from Burch, but it's one of the 22 lowest rates I've seen. That's very 23 good. 24 Q. Is it correct, Doctor, that</p>	<p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. If you look over on the 3 right column, it reports that 84 percent 4 of the women were cured who had 5 preoperative urgency symptoms. 6 A. God bless, yes, these are 7 very -- I mean, you're selecting one of 8 the best outcomes in the literature. And 9 I think the study is well done. This is 10 a good study. 11 Q. So that's a benefit of TVT, 12 and you know that from your review of the 13 literature, that -- 14 A. No -- go on, sorry. 15 Q. -- that even patients who 16 have preexisting urgency symptoms or urge 17 incontinence, some of them, after TVT, 18 will have a reduction in their urge 19 symptoms? 20 A. That's a generic statement 21 for any -- for any of the sling 22 operations. In fact, I believe we were 23 one of the first people to report nearly 24 a 90 percent improvement, after</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 214	Page 216
<p>1 autologous sling, in people with 2 overactive bladder symptoms. So this 3 supports that. 4 But, again, when you -- you 5 made the general statement about TVT, and 6 this is one of the best results in the 7 TVT that I'm aware of in the retropubic 8 sling literature. So this is hardly 9 representative of all the retropubics 10 that are done. 11 Q. Well, what I'm saying, 12 Doctor, and I think we can agree on it, 13 is that it is a benefit, a utility to TVT 14 that a certain percentage of women will 15 have improvement in their preexisting 16 urgency symptoms, correct? 17 A. Well, not specific to TVT. 18 It's -- for any -- it's just as good for 19 autologous sling. It's not specific -- I 20 mean, the way you're phrasing the 21 question, it sounds like you're saying 22 it's specific to TVT, and I don't believe 23 that. 24 TVT is one of the operations</p>	<p>1 don't know the answer, no. 2 Q. The incidence of urgency 3 increases with age, fair? 4 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 5 THE WITNESS: Yes. 6 BY MR. SNELL: 7 Q. My colleague over here 8 thinks that I'm not asking you questions. 9 - - - 10 (Whereupon, a discussion off 11 the record occurred.) 12 - - - 13 (Whereupon, Exhibit 14 Blaivas-15, Blaivas Pubovaginal 15 Sling Paper, was marked for 16 identification.) 17 - - - 18 BY MR. SNELL: 19 Q. So, Doctor, this is one of 20 your papers on the pubovaginal sling? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Earlier in the deposition, 23 you testified that in your series that 24 you had reported on, some of the ladies</p>
Page 215	Page 217
<p>1 that can achieve these results. 2 Q. With the Burch 3 colposuspension, do you believe it 4 improves preexisting urgency as much as 5 TVT does? 6 A. Honestly, I just don't have 7 an opinion about that. I'd have to 8 research that. 9 Q. Do you believe that TVT and 10 the autologous pubovaginal sling both 11 improve preexisting urgency to the same 12 degree? 13 A. I think in the hands of good 14 surgeons -- in the -- with properly done 15 procedures, I think the answer -- 16 properly done, the answer is probably 17 yes -- is yes. 18 Q. And so now we've gone 19 through this study. 20 Any idea how it didn't come 21 to make it into your five-year long-term 22 table? 23 A. This is the third time you 24 asked me the same question. I still</p>	<p>1 had more than ten-year follow-up, 2 correct? 3 A. In my -- I don't believe I 4 said it in -- I don't know if I said it 5 in the -- my published literature, but I 6 have many patients that -- I don't know. 7 I mean, I'd have to look. 8 Q. My question was this: This 9 is a paper I found where you reported on 10 some patients and the follow-up range 11 from was one to eight years, but the mean 12 follow-up was 3.5 years, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Have you published on your 15 experience with the autologous 16 pubovaginal sling with a mean follow-up 17 in your cohort of patients of five years 18 or greater? 19 A. I don't think so. 20 Q. I hadn't seen it either, but 21 I didn't know if I had missed it. 22 - - - 23 (Whereupon, Exhibit 24 Blaivas-16, 2007 International</p>

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 218	Page 220
<p>1 Journal of Urology Paper, was 2 marked for identification.) 3 - - - 4 BY MR. SNELL: 5 Q. Doctor, this is another 6 paper out of the International Journal of 7 Urology, 2007, concerning pubovaginal 8 sling procedures, do you see that? With 9 autologous rectus fascia, correct? 10 A. I do, yes. 11 Q. And that's the same type of 12 procedure you do? 13 A. I'll let you know in a 14 minute. 15 No, this is not -- I mean, 16 this is not a -- this is one of those 17 that didn't make an effort to -- they say 18 they -- there are a number of differences 19 between the methodology that they 20 describe and what I do. 21 Q. Is it correct that surgeons 22 can have their own individual variations 23 in the way they carry out an autologous 24 pubovaginal sling procedure?</p>	<p>1 Q. And urethrolisis is where 2 you cut the sling? 3 A. No. Well, actually, let me 4 see what they -- again, unfortunately, 5 people use different -- the same words to 6 mean different things. So let me see if 7 they say. 8 No, they don't define -- 9 they don't define any of their -- the 10 methods for this, so I can't -- I don't 11 know what they meant by urethrolisis. 12 Cutting the sling, I would 13 have used the term sling incision. And 14 it doesn't make sense to do urethrolisis 15 if the sling is too tight. You cut or 16 excise the sling. I don't know what they 17 meant. 18 Q. If a TVT sling is too tight, 19 do you cut or excise the sling? 20 A. Me personally or -- 21 Q. In general. 22 A. There is no in general. I 23 personally excise the portion underneath 24 the urethra. Many of my colleagues will</p>
Page 219	Page 221
<p>1 A. Of course. 2 Q. And that's just understood 3 and recognized and accepted in the art? 4 A. It's recognized, yeah. I 5 suppose accepted, yes. 6 Q. In this study, they report 7 on 10 percent, three of the patients 8 developed persistent urinary retention or 9 severe voiding difficulty after surgery 10 and they underwent urethrolisis, correct? 11 A. Correct. And the 12 methodology -- that's why I immediately 13 picked up on their method, I would 14 predict that from the way they did the 15 surgery. 16 This is -- to me, even 17 though this is reported in 2007, in my 18 judgment, it was -- the technique is one 19 that -- the concept is one we abandoned 20 in the mid 1980s. 21 Q. All these surgeries look 22 like they were carried out between 1998 23 and 2005 in this cohort of women? 24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 just incise it. 2 Q. You've seen literature 3 reporting that after you incise a TVT in 4 a woman who has retention, that she can 5 remain continent? 6 A. That she what? 7 Q. Can remain continent? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Have you experienced that in 10 cases that you've done yourself, where 11 you've gone in and removed the 12 suburethral portion of a TVT, that some 13 patients remained continent? 14 A. I would say in the ones I've 15 done, most have. 16 Q. And in this study, it 17 reports 28 percent of the patients with 18 the autologous sling needed prolonged 19 intermittent self-catheterization. 20 My question to you is, how 21 does that rate compare with your 22 understanding as to the overall 23 literature? 24 A. 28 is very high.</p>

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 222	Page 224
<p>1 Q. When surgeons talk about 2 intermittent self-catheterization, what 3 time period are they talking about? 4 A. Either -- I mean, I would 5 say a maximum of three months. But, I 6 mean, most people -- even -- most people, 7 if they are keeping that data, would 8 include even if it's a matter of days or 9 weeks or something. 10 I mean, some of the papers 11 simply state how long it was for. 12 Q. When you do your autologous 13 slings, do you teach your patients 14 self-catheterization before discharge? 15 A. I do not. 16 Q. Do you know if that's 17 commonly done -- 18 A. I know -- 19 Q. -- in the field in 20 patients -- in surgeons doing autologous 21 fascia? 22 A. There are many that do. I 23 don't know if it's commonly done. 24 MR. SNELL: Do you want to</p>	<p>1 your choice not to include that in 2 your questioning. 3 MR. SNELL: That's fine. 4 MS. FITZPATRICK: He needs 5 to amend his prior answer, because 6 he does now know. 7 MR. SNELL: I'm not deposing 8 somebody else, I'm deposing him. 9 MS. FITZPATRICK: I'm not 10 giving you the explanation. All 11 I'm saying is, he wants to 12 correct -- he has the information 13 available to answer a prior 14 question, should you choose to ask 15 him or not. 16 BY MR. SNELL: 17 Q. Are you ready, Doctor? 18 A. Uh-huh. 19 Q. So Exhibit 17 is a paper by 20 Shaw, 2012. And I want to focus on the 21 first page down at the bottom. 22 It says, The incidence of 23 extrusion and erosion with midurethral 24 sling is low.</p>
Page 223	Page 225
<p>1 take a break, Doctor? 2 - - - 3 (Whereupon, a brief recess 4 was taken.) 5 - - - 6 (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 Blaivas-17, 2012 Shaw Paper, was 8 marked for identification.) 9 - - - 10 MS. FITZPATRICK: Also, 11 Jerry had reached out, per your 12 earlier questioning, to find out 13 why some of these articles weren't 14 included in that table and does 15 have an answer for that, or at 16 least an explanation from his -- I 17 don't even know who it's from. 18 So if you want to ask him. 19 MR. SNELL: I'll let you do 20 that, if you feel like it's 21 necessary. 22 MS. FITZPATRICK: Okay. But 23 it's on the record that there is 24 an explanation for that. And it's</p>	<p>1 Do you see that? 2 A. I do. 3 Q. Is that consistent with the 4 findings in your review paper, where you 5 reported at Table -- give me a second 6 here -- Table 3, complications of 7 retropubic slings, that mesh exposure, 8 total, was 2.2 percent? 9 A. Well, I prefer a number to a 10 low, but you can interpret whether 2.1 is 11 low. I mean -- 12 Q. In your opinion, for the 13 retropubic sling, Table 3, where you 14 report 2.2 percent mesh exposure, that's 15 low, correct? 16 A. It's low but significant. 17 Remember, in the beginning, 18 I said there are those complications that 19 happen so infrequently or of little 20 consequence that you don't take them into 21 consideration. Anything that happens 2.1 22 percent occurs often enough that a person 23 should take that into consideration when 24 making a decision.</p>

57 (Pages 222 to 225)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 226	Page 228
<p>1 So in that regard, I don't</p> <p>2 consider it low.</p> <p>3 Q. Stated conversely, 97.8</p> <p>4 percent of the women do not have a mesh</p> <p>5 exposure, according to your calculations?</p> <p>6 A. That's correct. Well, these</p> <p>7 are minimum data. We quoted a lot. We</p> <p>8 said that repeatedly in the paper, that</p> <p>9 this is the least number.</p> <p>10 Q. This is the number that you</p> <p>11 were reliably able to calculate, correct?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>13 Misstates the testimony.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I said -- very</p> <p>15 specifically, I said it's the</p> <p>16 minimum number that we calculated.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>18 Q. What you said, at the very</p> <p>19 end of the paper is, We calculated the</p> <p>20 overall risk of a serious complication or</p> <p>21 surgical failure to be 12.5 percent. We</p> <p>22 emphasize, though, that these data</p> <p>23 represent the absolute minimum rate of</p> <p>24 complications reported in the literature.</p>	<p>1 percent.</p> <p>2 Q. And that number wasn't</p> <p>3 reported in this paper, though; it was</p> <p>4 12.5 percent?</p> <p>5 A. No, it's reported in -- we</p> <p>6 calculated it a few different ways. And</p> <p>7 in the abstract, which is at the</p> <p>8 beginning of the paper, it gives a higher</p> <p>9 number.</p> <p>10 Q. Why did you decide to</p> <p>11 include, in the conclusion, that the</p> <p>12 overall risk was 12.5 percent?</p> <p>13 A. We calculated -- I'd have to</p> <p>14 see the paper. But we calculated it</p> <p>15 slightly differently.</p> <p>16 And, I mean, quite honestly,</p> <p>17 the paper went back and forth for a</p> <p>18 number of different reviews. And I'm not</p> <p>19 confident that the -- both numbers are</p> <p>20 correct, they're just calculated</p> <p>21 differently.</p> <p>22 They include different --</p> <p>23 they include different complications, and</p> <p>24 I'd have to go through -- let me get the</p>
Page 227	Page 229
<p>1 The actual rate might be considerably</p> <p>2 higher.</p> <p>3 Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Right.</p> <p>5 Q. So the number you were able</p> <p>6 to reliably calculate was 12.5 percent --</p> <p>7 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>9 Q. -- correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Misstates</p> <p>12 the testimony.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Also with the</p> <p>14 caveat --</p> <p>15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Jerry, let</p> <p>16 me -- objection. Misstates the</p> <p>17 testimony.</p> <p>18 Let me get my objections on</p> <p>19 the record.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>21 Q. Continue.</p> <p>22 A. What I testified to before</p> <p>23 is somewhere between -- the minimum</p> <p>24 number is somewhere between 12.5 and 15</p>	<p>1 paper out.</p> <p>2 See, here I say,</p> <p>3 Furthermore, at least one-third of the</p> <p>4 patients undergoing excision --</p> <p>5 undergoing excision surgery developed</p> <p>6 recurrent stress incontinence.</p> <p>7 Considering the risk of refractory</p> <p>8 overactive bladder, fistulas and bowel</p> <p>9 perforations, among others, the overall</p> <p>10 risk of the negative outcome is about 15</p> <p>11 percent.</p> <p>12 I didn't include all of</p> <p>13 those things in the calculations in the</p> <p>14 conclusions.</p> <p>15 I'm just looking -- so, for</p> <p>16 example, in this conclusion, it doesn't</p> <p>17 include the other rare complications like</p> <p>18 bowel -- like bowel injury and</p> <p>19 life-threatening sepsis and things like</p> <p>20 that.</p> <p>21 So there -- they are both</p> <p>22 reasonably -- they are both correct, but</p> <p>23 they -- one includes more complications</p> <p>24 than the other.</p>

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 230	Page 232
<p>1 Q. Exhibit 17, we were looking</p> <p>2 at, on the second page --</p> <p>3 A. We didn't get to anything</p> <p>4 yet on 17.</p> <p>5 Q. I asked you about the first</p> <p>6 page.</p> <p>7 A. Okay. Now, you're going to</p> <p>8 the second page. I'm sorry.</p> <p>9 Q. Yes.</p> <p>10 At the bottom it says, Over</p> <p>11 the last decade, synthetic materials have</p> <p>12 gradually become the primary material of</p> <p>13 choice for managing stress urinary</p> <p>14 incontinence in females.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. I do.</p> <p>17 Q. And you acknowledge that,</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. I do.</p> <p>20 Q. Their popularity is related</p> <p>21 to the avoidance of a secondary</p> <p>22 harvesting site.</p> <p>23 Do you see that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 so I don't have -- I don't have an</p> <p>2 opinion about the journal.</p> <p>3 Q. Well, this is a citation,</p> <p>4 this is a citation in your review paper.</p> <p>5 This is cited in your review paper.</p> <p>6 A. I think this is an excellent</p> <p>7 review. You asked me about the journal.</p> <p>8 Q. So you disagree with this</p> <p>9 statement made in this paper that was</p> <p>10 cited in your review?</p> <p>11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I disagree</p> <p>13 about the safety.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>15 Q. When we were looking at the</p> <p>16 mesh exposures in your paper on Table 5</p> <p>17 for the retropubic -- I'm sorry, strike</p> <p>18 that.</p> <p>19 When we were looking at the</p> <p>20 mesh exposure rate of 2.2 percent and the</p> <p>21 retropubic slings, as referenced in Table</p> <p>22 3, such as TVT, were you able to</p> <p>23 ascertain whether the exposure was caused</p> <p>24 by surgical technique, patient factors,</p>
Page 231	Page 233
<p>1 Q. And that's a benefit of TVT,</p> <p>2 not having to have a secondary harvest</p> <p>3 site?</p> <p>4 A. Correct.</p> <p>5 Q. Decreased surgical time,</p> <p>6 that's a benefit as well?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And similar efficacy, we</p> <p>9 discussed in comparison to autologous</p> <p>10 slings, right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. It goes on to say, The</p> <p>13 safety and durability of TVT has been</p> <p>14 confirmed by various meta-analyses and</p> <p>15 long-term, up to 11.5 years, data.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. It says that. But as I've</p> <p>18 said repeatedly, I disagree with the</p> <p>19 safety part.</p> <p>20 Q. This is a journal you find</p> <p>21 reliable, right, the Indian Journal of</p> <p>22 Urology?</p> <p>23 A. This is actually the first</p> <p>24 article I've ever read from it. But --</p>	<p>1 material factors or other potential</p> <p>2 reasons that could cause or lead to a</p> <p>3 mesh exposure?</p> <p>4 A. I'm sorry, it depends where.</p> <p>5 Are you lumping all the exposures</p> <p>6 together or are you talking about vagina,</p> <p>7 bladder, urethra?</p> <p>8 Q. Let's see here.</p> <p>9 Let's -- so the most common</p> <p>10 mesh exposure for TVT that would be part</p> <p>11 of this 2.2 percent would be a vaginal</p> <p>12 mesh exposure, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. All right. For vaginal mesh</p> <p>15 exposures with a TVT, different factors</p> <p>16 like surgical technique, patient</p> <p>17 characteristics, material characteristics</p> <p>18 can have a bearing on that number,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you attempt to ascertain</p> <p>22 to what degree surgical technique played</p> <p>23 into the rate of vaginal mesh exposures</p> <p>24 following TVT?</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 234	Page 236
<p>1 A. There's no way to do that.</p> <p>2 The answer is no, there's no way to do</p> <p>3 that in a review.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Is there a way to</p> <p>5 do -- strike that.</p> <p>6 Is there a way to do that,</p> <p>7 though?</p> <p>8 A. Well, I mean, yeah, I have</p> <p>9 an opinion about that, but it's not based</p> <p>10 on the review. It's just based on the</p> <p>11 technical aspects.</p> <p>12 Q. When you say "the technical</p> <p>13 aspects," what do you mean?</p> <p>14 A. Well, a bladder -- a bladder</p> <p>15 perforation -- I'm sorry, are we talking</p> <p>16 about exposures?</p> <p>17 Q. Yes.</p> <p>18 A. It's been well documented</p> <p>19 that bladder erosions, if you will, or --</p> <p>20 bladder erosions are 26 times more likely</p> <p>21 with -- if there's a perforation at the</p> <p>22 time of the original implantation.</p> <p>23 And it is my strong opinion</p> <p>24 that that is overwhelmingly a design</p>	<p>1 percent of patients will not have a</p> <p>2 bladder erosion of the mesh, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Sorry to do this, but I just</p> <p>4 have to check one thing in the paper.</p> <p>5 That's what the -- I'm</p> <p>6 sorry, what was the question?</p> <p>7 Q. By your calculation, 99.6</p> <p>8 percent of patients will not have a</p> <p>9 bladder erosion of the mesh, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. Again, but I think</p> <p>11 that that's a gross underestimation</p> <p>12 because of the flawed nature of the</p> <p>13 methodology that looks at this stuff.</p> <p>14 But, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And for the 0.4 percent of</p> <p>16 the patients who have a bladder erosion</p> <p>17 of the mesh, in that small group, that's</p> <p>18 the one -- that's the group that you're</p> <p>19 referencing as pertinent to the Osborn</p> <p>20 paper?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And the Osborn paper didn't</p> <p>23 look at a cohort of women overall who</p> <p>24 didn't have complications compared to a</p>
Page 235	Page 237
<p>1 problem that I discussed in the</p> <p>2 beginning, the design of the trocar and</p> <p>3 the surgical neck technique to pass it.</p> <p>4 For vaginal -- so for</p> <p>5 bladder perforations, I think that's a</p> <p>6 design problem, primarily -- with the</p> <p>7 trocar and the design of the technique.</p> <p>8 For vaginal perforations, I</p> <p>9 think it's primarily a problem of the</p> <p>10 mesh itself, the inflammatory reaction</p> <p>11 caused by the mesh.</p> <p>12 And for urethral</p> <p>13 perforations, I think that's mostly --</p> <p>14 it's mostly a combination of surgical</p> <p>15 technique and the design.</p> <p>16 So that's my opinion.</p> <p>17 Q. The bladder erosion rate</p> <p>18 that you report is 0.4 percent?</p> <p>19 A. I'm sorry?</p> <p>20 Q. The bladder erosion rate you</p> <p>21 report is 0.4 percent?</p> <p>22 A. I need to just look at --</p> <p>23 that's what it says, .4 percent.</p> <p>24 Q. So by your calculation, 99.6</p>	<p>1 cohort who did have complications, it was</p> <p>2 a series?</p> <p>3 A. No, they looked at -- they</p> <p>4 did -- I'd have to see that paper. Do</p> <p>5 you have that? Because that's an</p> <p>6 important --</p> <p>7 Q. I think I have it.</p> <p>8 MR. SNELL: Let's mark that.</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>11 Blaivas-18, Osborn Paper, was</p> <p>12 marked for identification.)</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>15 Q. Look at Number 18, it's the</p> <p>16 Osborn paper. This is a cohort of 77</p> <p>17 women --</p> <p>18 A. Give me just one second</p> <p>19 here.</p> <p>20 Q. The Osborn study was a</p> <p>21 cohort of patients who had had a</p> <p>22 complication, correct?</p> <p>23 A. I'm looking.</p> <p>24 Sorry, it's taking me so</p>

60 (Pages 234 to 237)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 238	Page 240
<p>1 long. I'm looking for the group they</p> <p>2 compare it to. You can't have an odds</p> <p>3 ratio without having a comparator group.</p> <p>4 And that's why I'm looking in the</p> <p>5 methods. It's been a while since I read</p> <p>6 this.</p> <p>7 Q. As I read it, I didn't see a</p> <p>8 comparator group. They basically</p> <p>9 selected, out of the Vanderbilt</p> <p>10 electronics system, all female patients</p> <p>11 referred to urology for mesh exposure and</p> <p>12 perforation between January '03 and</p> <p>13 January 12th, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. So there was no</p> <p>16 non-complication cohort that they</p> <p>17 compared them against, at least as I read</p> <p>18 the study.</p> <p>19 A. That's what I'm just</p> <p>20 checking.</p> <p>21 I don't want to spend my</p> <p>22 more time on this. The authors concluded</p> <p>23 that there was a 26-fold increase. This</p> <p>24 is the same International Journal of</p>	<p>1 I thought it was acceptable when I</p> <p>2 read it the first time. And I</p> <p>3 just don't -- I'd have to sit down</p> <p>4 and read the whole paper.</p> <p>5 There may be one sentence in</p> <p>6 there that explains it.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>8 Q. Is the answer to my question</p> <p>9 no?</p> <p>10 A. The answer to your</p> <p>11 question -- what is the question?</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>13 Asked and answered.</p> <p>14 MR. SNELL: I'm going to</p> <p>15 move to strike.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>17 Q. As you sit here today, you</p> <p>18 can't identify the methodology by which</p> <p>19 this paper generated a reliable odds</p> <p>20 ratio?</p> <p>21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>22 Asked and answered.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. Yes or no?</p>
Page 239	Page 241
<p>1 Urology that we decided before was an</p> <p>2 acceptable journal.</p> <p>3 So in a peer-review paper,</p> <p>4 they concluded there's a 26-fold increase</p> <p>5 chance of perforating the bladder or the</p> <p>6 vagina if there's a trocar injury at the</p> <p>7 time. My original reading of this</p> <p>8 satisfied the scientific scrutiny to</p> <p>9 allow me to conclude that.</p> <p>10 But in the time allotted</p> <p>11 today, I would have to spend more time</p> <p>12 reading it to find it. Because there has</p> <p>13 to be a comparator, obviously, or you</p> <p>14 can't make an odds ratio without</p> <p>15 comparing it to something.</p> <p>16 Q. As you sit here today, you</p> <p>17 can't point to the methodology by which a</p> <p>18 reliable odds ratio can be calculated,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: It was peer</p> <p>22 reviewed. The peer-reviewed</p> <p>23 literature thought it was okay,</p> <p>24 and I thought it was okay when --</p>	<p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Answer the</p> <p>2 question any way you need to give</p> <p>3 a full and complete answer.</p> <p>4 MR. SNELL: Telling me what</p> <p>5 journal it was published in</p> <p>6 doesn't matter. That's not</p> <p>7 responsive.</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: It's the</p> <p>9 best answer that he can give.</p> <p>10 MR. SNELL: It's a simple</p> <p>11 yes or no.</p> <p>12 MS. FITZPATRICK: You answer</p> <p>13 the way you need to answer,</p> <p>14 Doctor.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I reviewed</p> <p>16 this paper previously, and I've</p> <p>17 actually -- I reviewed it a number</p> <p>18 of times before, and it satisfied</p> <p>19 my scientific scrutiny at the</p> <p>20 time. I do not have an</p> <p>21 independent recollection of what</p> <p>22 that was right now.</p> <p>23 And I -- there are over 400</p> <p>24 citations in -- just in this one</p>

61 (Pages 238 to 241)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 242	Page 244
<p>1 article, and there's hundreds of</p> <p>2 others. I don't have an</p> <p>3 independent recollection of it</p> <p>4 right now. That's my answer to</p> <p>5 the question.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. TVT utilizes a retropubic</p> <p>8 trocar passage, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And was the retropubic</p> <p>11 trocar passage statistically significant?</p> <p>12 A. I don't understand the</p> <p>13 question.</p> <p>14 Q. Did the analysis of a</p> <p>15 retropubic trocar passage, like TVT,</p> <p>16 result in a significant statistically</p> <p>17 significant odds ratio in this study you</p> <p>18 cite to?</p> <p>19 A. The perforation -- it was</p> <p>20 the perforation -- I don't understand the</p> <p>21 question.</p> <p>22 They all had -- 100 percent</p> <p>23 of them had a passage. And if, during</p> <p>24 the passage, there was a perforation,</p>	<p>1 the question, it was the perforation of</p> <p>2 the bladder or the vagina that had the</p> <p>3 increased odds ratio, not the mechanism,</p> <p>4 not the technique.</p> <p>5 Q. The retropubic trocar</p> <p>6 passage did not show a statistically</p> <p>7 significant increased risk, correct?</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: No, it did</p> <p>10 not.</p> <p>11 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yes, it did</p> <p>13 not, excuse me.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>15 Q. The P value was .9?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And you and I can agree that</p> <p>18 a P value of .9 is nowhere near close to</p> <p>19 being statistically significant, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And what these authors also</p> <p>22 reported, same page, about the trocar</p> <p>23 injury is, it says, The limitations of</p> <p>24 this present small retrospective study</p>
Page 243	Page 245
<p>1 there was a 26-fold increased chance of</p> <p>2 having a subsequent mesh erosion.</p> <p>3 Q. Well, I understand you to be</p> <p>4 critical of the route, the retropubic</p> <p>5 passage of the trocars.</p> <p>6 Are you not critical of</p> <p>7 that?</p> <p>8 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I've already</p> <p>10 expressed an opinion that I am</p> <p>11 critical of that.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. So what I'm asking you is,</p> <p>14 if you look at Table 3, they analyze</p> <p>15 retropubic trocar passage and they did</p> <p>16 not find a statistically significant</p> <p>17 increased odds ratio risk?</p> <p>18 A. Table 3 you said?</p> <p>19 Q. Yes.</p> <p>20 A. I'm sorry, were these not</p> <p>21 all -- I'm sorry, I have to look at that.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you see what I'm talking</p> <p>23 about, right?</p> <p>24 A. Let me just -- in answer to</p>	<p>1 make it impossible to conclusively state</p> <p>2 there is a direct causal link between</p> <p>3 trocar injuries and mesh perforation.</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. I agree with that, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Clearly, there are many</p> <p>7 potential confounding variables, such as</p> <p>8 surgeon experience and many unknown</p> <p>9 factors that might have contributed to</p> <p>10 this result. Further research in this</p> <p>11 area is required.</p> <p>12 Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. But all that's saying</p> <p>14 is they were too small numbers to make --</p> <p>15 the numbers -- these are two confounding</p> <p>16 statistical -- or statements.</p> <p>17 The problem is that there</p> <p>18 were -- the number was too small, there</p> <p>19 weren't enough TOTs versus TVTs to show a</p> <p>20 statistical significance, number one.</p> <p>21 But, more importantly, it's</p> <p>22 more likely that the TVT -- the TOT</p> <p>23 trocars were vaginal perforations and the</p> <p>24 TVT were bladder or urethra perforations,</p>

62 (Pages 242 to 245)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 246	Page 248
<p>1 so it's almost like comparing apples and 2 oranges. 3 So you'd have to separate 4 out -- in order to conclude, you'd have 5 to see -- you'd have to compare 6 perforations of the bladder, TOT, versus 7 TVT, and perforations of the vagina, TOT 8 versus TVT. And it's clearly, with four 9 groups, this number of patients is going 10 to be way too small to show any kind of 11 statistical significance. 12 But the salient point is 13 that perforation of the bladder -- 14 perforation of the bladder or vagina is a 15 risk factor for subsequent erosion. And 16 that's the point that I made. 17 Q. What are the patient risk 18 factors for a mesh exposure? 19 A. I mean, I think probably the 20 most significant is probably, I'm sure is 21 the health of the vaginal wall, if you 22 will. So scarring and vaginal atrophy is 23 number one, I would think. 24 Then there's other risk</p>	<p>1 there's very little disagreement 2 about what the complication rate 3 is. 4 What the disagreement is 5 about is whether, you know, 5 6 percent is safe. And it seems to 7 me that the judgment as to whether 8 a percentage is safe should be the 9 province of the patient, mostly, 10 not the doctor. 11 So I'd rather have a number 12 than safe or unsafe. 13 BY MR. SNELL: 14 Q. And different patients have 15 different risk adversity levels, correct? 16 A. Correct. 17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 18 BY MR. SNELL: 19 Q. Some are smokers, correct? 20 A. Correct. 21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 22 BY MR. SNELL: 23 Q. And everyone knows that 24 smoking is terribly bad for you, correct?</p>
Page 247	Page 249
<p>1 factors like, you know, I think diabetes. 2 I mean, the other -- all of 3 the other purported risk factors, I 4 think, are just statistical oddities. It 5 doesn't make sense that age -- some 6 studies show that younger age is a risk 7 factor, others have shown that older age. 8 But I think the two 9 important ones are, I'm lumping together, 10 vaginal scarring and atrophy. And I 11 think I said diabetes. 12 Q. Is it safe to say, Doctor, 13 that any study that concludes that TVT is 14 safe is a study you disagree with? 15 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 16 THE WITNESS: No. What I 17 would say is that I don't like the 18 term "safe," okay. I prefer a 19 number. 20 And if you take a number, 21 one person -- like, nobody 22 disagrees -- so far as I can see, 23 there is no disagreement about 24 what the complication rate is, or</p>	<p>1 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes. 3 BY MR. SNELL: 4 Q. When you reported that in 5 the TVT group, in your paper, refractory 6 pain greater than six weeks was 1.8 7 percent -- 8 A. That's in the -- what's the 9 question, I'm sorry? 10 Q. So I want to go to that 1.8 11 percent for refractory pain. 12 A. Where are you now? 13 Q. Still Table 3 of your review 14 paper. 15 A. All right. 16 Q. So you reported that in the 17 TVT group, refractory pain greater than 6 18 weeks occurred in 1.8 percent of women, 19 correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. So that means that 98.2 22 percent of women would not have the risk 23 of refractory pain greater than six 24 weeks, according to your calculation,</p>

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 250	Page 252
<p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: These are --</p> <p>4 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>5 to the form of that question.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: These are</p> <p>7 reports of a terribly flawed</p> <p>8 literature that doesn't seek --</p> <p>9 that doesn't even ask about</p> <p>10 refractory pain, okay?</p> <p>11 And so when we did our</p> <p>12 calculations another way, okay,</p> <p>13 which is what we reported in the</p> <p>14 summary, the incidence of</p> <p>15 refractory pain was something like</p> <p>16 4 percent.</p> <p>17 Because then we did it</p> <p>18 another way, and we took all</p> <p>19 the -- these are the reports in</p> <p>20 the literature. These do not</p> <p>21 reflect our calculations. These</p> <p>22 are simply taking all the reports</p> <p>23 in the literature, which we -- and</p> <p>24 we make the point over and over</p>	<p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, the court</p> <p>3 reporter read the following part</p> <p>4 of the record:</p> <p>5 "Question: Well, that's</p> <p>6 because you lumped, in your</p> <p>7 conclusion, all of the different</p> <p>8 midurethral slings together,</p> <p>9 correct?")</p> <p>10 - - -</p> <p>11 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>12 Q. And your answer is yes,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes. Well, I mean, let's</p> <p>15 not be -- when you say -- we did -- I</p> <p>16 hate when I nitpick. Ask the question</p> <p>17 again, if you don't mind.</p> <p>18 Q. I think you answered it.</p> <p>19 The 4.1 percent that you</p> <p>20 report in the conclusions of the</p> <p>21 abstract --</p> <p>22 A. Yeah.</p> <p>23 Q. -- includes your lumping</p> <p>24 together of all midurethral slings?</p>
Page 251	Page 253
<p>1 again in the paper that those</p> <p>2 reports, when -- with respect to</p> <p>3 pain in particular are grossly</p> <p>4 underreported.</p> <p>5 So all we're doing is -- in</p> <p>6 this section, reviewing a badly</p> <p>7 done scientific -- badly done</p> <p>8 scientific study with respect to</p> <p>9 pain and we're reporting that.</p> <p>10 But our conclusion in this</p> <p>11 paper is that the actual incidence</p> <p>12 of refractory pain is more like, I</p> <p>13 may get the exact number wrong,</p> <p>14 but something on the order of</p> <p>15 magnitude of 4 percent, not 1.1</p> <p>16 percent, or whatever.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>18 Q. Well, that's because you</p> <p>19 lumped, in your conclusion, all of the</p> <p>20 different midurethral slings together,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, we did.</p> <p>23 MS. FITZPATRICK: Can you</p> <p>24 read back that question?</p>	<p>1 A. Yes. The answer to that is</p> <p>2 yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And I am focused on TVT.</p> <p>4 TVT, you reported 1.8</p> <p>5 percent in the retropubic slings, Table</p> <p>6 3, right?</p> <p>7 A. With the -- you already</p> <p>8 asked me that, and I answered it with the</p> <p>9 caveat that the -- well, I've already</p> <p>10 answered it and gave you my caveat.</p> <p>11 Q. So in the retropubic sling</p> <p>12 group, we can agree that according to the</p> <p>13 numbers you reported in Table 3, specific</p> <p>14 to retropubics, 98.2 percent of women did</p> <p>15 not have pain defined as lasting greater</p> <p>16 than six weeks, correct?</p> <p>17 A. No. We included the ones</p> <p>18 that did have pain. And I do not believe</p> <p>19 you can conclude that if it did not -- if</p> <p>20 they didn't record pain in the paper that</p> <p>21 they did not have pain. I think those</p> <p>22 are different statements.</p> <p>23 Q. For the 1.8 percent of the</p> <p>24 retropubic TVT patients who had</p>

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 254	Page 256
<p>1 refractory pain greater than six weeks --</p> <p>2 strike that. Let me back up.</p> <p>3 Why did you define</p> <p>4 refractory pain as pain lasting more than</p> <p>5 six weeks?</p> <p>6 A. We didn't. That's what the</p> <p>7 papers did.</p> <p>8 Q. Fair enough.</p> <p>9 Of the 1.8 percent of the</p> <p>10 TVT women who had refractory pain lasting</p> <p>11 greater than six weeks -- and just so</p> <p>12 we're specific, that total, 42 women out</p> <p>13 of 200 -- strike that.</p> <p>14 I'll get this right.</p> <p>15 In order to calculate the</p> <p>16 1.8 percent of women with TVT who had</p> <p>17 refractory pain greater than six weeks,</p> <p>18 that number of women was 42 out of a</p> <p>19 cohort of 2,328 patients, correct?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 Q. Of that 1.8 percent of the</p> <p>22 TVT women who had refractory pain lasting</p> <p>23 greater than six weeks, how many of them</p> <p>24 had resolution at six months?</p>	<p>1 literature search included, I</p> <p>2 would say, for practical purposes,</p> <p>3 the overwhelming majority of</p> <p>4 papers that are relevant to this</p> <p>5 topic.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. Do you know how many papers</p> <p>8 there have been published on TVT in</p> <p>9 particular --</p> <p>10 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>11 Q. -- either randomized control</p> <p>12 trials, cohort studies, retrospective,</p> <p>13 prospective?</p> <p>14 A. I don't. But I know almost</p> <p>15 all of them are sponsored by Ethicon, or</p> <p>16 most of them were sponsored by Ethicon.</p> <p>17 Q. What's your methodology for</p> <p>18 that statement?</p> <p>19 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>20 to the term "methodology."</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: The</p> <p>22 methodology is an article we are</p> <p>23 researching right now, where we</p> <p>24 have looked at just that.</p>
Page 255	Page 257
<p>1 A. Almost none of the -- almost</p> <p>2 none of the papers even mentioned that,</p> <p>3 nor did they have any mechanism for</p> <p>4 accruing that data.</p> <p>5 And, if you notice, when it</p> <p>6 comes to -- for a lot of this stuff, look</p> <p>7 at the numbers. The urethral obstruction</p> <p>8 the number of patients is 16,000, 6,000,</p> <p>9 8,000, I'm just reading down the column,</p> <p>10 7,900.</p> <p>11 When you come to pain, the</p> <p>12 ones that are even asked about pain, are</p> <p>13 only 2,000 patients; whereas the ones</p> <p>14 that even asked about mesh exposure was</p> <p>15 8,000, pelvic organ prolapse, 13,000.</p> <p>16 So this makes my point that</p> <p>17 few of the studies were -- even mentioned</p> <p>18 pain, even had a way of assessing pain.</p> <p>19 Q. Few of the studies that you</p> <p>20 decided would be reported in this paper,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: We did a</p> <p>24 literature search, and the</p>	<p>1 We are taking all -- I'm</p> <p>2 sorry, this isn't specific to TVT,</p> <p>3 but it is specific to efficacy</p> <p>4 trials. I'll retract that. I</p> <p>5 don't want to -- if I can.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>7 Q. I think you ought to,</p> <p>8 because I don't think it's accurate.</p> <p>9 If you look at the Cochrane</p> <p>10 review that was just published this year</p> <p>11 by Ford that included over 70 randomized</p> <p>12 control trials, the vast majority of</p> <p>13 which included TVT, that we're talking</p> <p>14 about here today, can you tell me that</p> <p>15 the majority of those RCTs that were</p> <p>16 sponsored by Ethicon?</p> <p>17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I can tell</p> <p>19 you, on average, one-third are</p> <p>20 sponsored by industry, one-third</p> <p>21 of -- have at least one author who</p> <p>22 has a conflict of interest because</p> <p>23 he's either a paid speaker or a</p> <p>24 consultant or an ad board for</p>

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 258	Page 260
<p>1 industry, and then there's only</p> <p>2 one-third of the papers that we've</p> <p>3 reviewed so far have no conflict</p> <p>4 of interest.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>6 Q. Have you done that analysis</p> <p>7 specific to TVT?</p> <p>8 A. No. But we have that data.</p> <p>9 I'll break it down for you.</p> <p>10 Q. Have you ever taken money</p> <p>11 from industry?</p> <p>12 A. Not --</p> <p>13 Q. From Ethicon, Bard, AMS, any</p> <p>14 manufacturers of the mesh?</p> <p>15 A. I've never -- I have been</p> <p>16 consultants to them on an ad board. I've</p> <p>17 never -- except for very, very early in</p> <p>18 my career, and then I stopped, I never</p> <p>19 gave a lecture, I never did -- had</p> <p>20 anything to do with promotional activity.</p> <p>21 So for practical purposes, no.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you believe that the fact</p> <p>23 that someone gets money from industry for</p> <p>24 consulting, providing professional</p>	<p>1 that in it; most of them did not.</p> <p>2 Q. As you sit here today, do</p> <p>3 you know, of the 1.8 percent of women who</p> <p>4 had refractory pain beyond six weeks,</p> <p>5 what percentage of those patients had</p> <p>6 that pain for any duration of time?</p> <p>7 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection</p> <p>8 to form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I do know that</p> <p>10 I personally, particularly, looked</p> <p>11 to find that, and I didn't -- and</p> <p>12 the paper -- in the papers that I</p> <p>13 reviewed, I could not find that</p> <p>14 information.</p> <p>15 Except for in one -- I'm</p> <p>16 sorry, I don't remember the</p> <p>17 particulars. There was one study</p> <p>18 that had some information about</p> <p>19 that.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>21 Q. Do you recall those data,</p> <p>22 what they reported?</p> <p>23 A. I don't. But I could -- it</p> <p>24 wouldn't take me long to find it, if you</p>
Page 259	Page 261
<p>1 opinions, that that person is biased such</p> <p>2 that you can't believe the data they</p> <p>3 report in a study?</p> <p>4 A. Not -- I think that needs to</p> <p>5 be disclosed, and it's for the reader</p> <p>6 to -- it's for the reader to decide. And</p> <p>7 I think there are some that are tainted</p> <p>8 and some that aren't.</p> <p>9 But I wouldn't make a</p> <p>10 generic statement. But I think the</p> <p>11 conflict of interest is there. And the</p> <p>12 whole point of conflict of interest is</p> <p>13 for each person to decide for themselves</p> <p>14 how believable it is.</p> <p>15 Q. In that refractory pain</p> <p>16 group of 1.8 percent of the TVT women who</p> <p>17 had pain at more than six weeks, do you</p> <p>18 know how many of those patients had total</p> <p>19 or partial resolution at any time period,</p> <p>20 like 12 months, 24 months or --</p> <p>21 A. I know there are a few --</p> <p>22 there were a few articles, mostly the</p> <p>23 ones that were done by the NIH sponsored</p> <p>24 network, that actually did have some of</p>	<p>1 want to use your time for me to do that.</p> <p>2 Q. You agree there is a</p> <p>3 difference between potential bias and</p> <p>4 actual bias?</p> <p>5 A. No, I think bias is bias.</p> <p>6 No, I think there's bias. And I'm not</p> <p>7 sure what you mean by that.</p> <p>8 What do you mean by</p> <p>9 "potential bias"?</p> <p>10 Q. Well, I thought you said</p> <p>11 before that you were not willing to make</p> <p>12 a blanket statement that just because</p> <p>13 someone received money that their results</p> <p>14 were biased such that you could not trust</p> <p>15 and believe what you read?</p> <p>16 A. That relates to conflict of</p> <p>17 interest. So a conflict of interest -- a</p> <p>18 conflict of interest is a perception that</p> <p>19 there might be bias. So to that extent,</p> <p>20 if that's what you mean by potential</p> <p>21 bias, then, of course, there's a</p> <p>22 difference.</p> <p>23 Q. The fact that you're serving</p> <p>24 as an expert and getting money from</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 262	Page 264
<p>1 plaintiffs' lawyers, does that make you 2 conflicted?</p> <p>3 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: I don't feel 5 conflicted, but it's not for me to 6 say. I'm certainly -- my peers, 7 people in the audience, each are 8 entitled to their own opinion.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>10 Q. Because you accept money 11 from the plaintiffs' lawyers in the mesh 12 litigation, are you biased?</p> <p>13 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I don't 15 believe I am.</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 (Whereupon, Exhibit 18 Blaivas-19, 2010 European Urology 19 Journal Review and Meta-Analysis, 20 Novara, was marked for 21 identification.)</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>24 Q. I've handed you Exhibit</p>	<p>1 Q. And we've already covered 2 that.</p> <p>3 And it says, Although the 4 latter -- and they're referring to the 5 pubovaginal slings -- were slightly more 6 likely to experience storage lower 7 urinary tract symptoms.</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. I do.</p> <p>10 Q. What are storage lower 11 urinary tract symptoms?</p> <p>12 A. It can be urinary frequency, 13 urgency, urge incontinence, stress 14 incontinence, possibly pain.</p> <p>15 Q. Is that an accurate 16 statement, in your opinion, that 17 pubovaginal slings have slightly more 18 storage lower urinary tract infections 19 than a midurethral sling?</p> <p>20 A. Not in my hands, they don't.</p> <p>21 Q. Recognizing that you can't 22 do all the incontinent sling surgeries in 23 this continent or the world, in other 24 surgeons' hands in the general</p>
Page 263	Page 265
<p>1 Number 19.</p> <p>2 This is updated systematic 3 review and meta-analysis by Novara, et 4 al., published 2010 in the European 5 Urology Journal.</p> <p>6 You're familiar with this 7 paper?</p> <p>8 A. I am. Well, I've read it.</p> <p>9 Q. In this meta-analysis, they 10 looked for a randomized trial similar to 11 the way the AUA went about formulating 12 their stress incontinence guidelines?</p> <p>13 A. The stress incontinence 14 guidelines were not based entirely on 15 randomized controlled trials, I don't 16 think.</p> <p>17 Q. That's fair.</p> <p>18 In any event, in this Novara 19 meta-analysis, they reported that when 20 you looked at midurethral slings versus 21 pubovaginal slings, there were similar 22 cure rates.</p> <p>23 Do you see that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 population, is that a fair statement?</p> <p>2 A. I don't think it is.</p> <p>3 Q. Why not?</p> <p>4 A. Because as I alluded to when 5 I -- when we talked about the paper that 6 came out of Duke that you asked me to 7 look at, before looking at autologous 8 slings -- it didn't come out of Duke, it 9 quoted -- the paper in the Japanese 10 Journal of Urology, and I said, well, 11 that technique, in my judgment, would -- 12 with that technique, I would predict they 13 would have more complications.</p> <p>14 So what you're basically 15 doing is, you're comparing an operation 16 that, for practical purposes, everybody 17 on the planet does exactly the same way, 18 okay? And doing it that way, they have, 19 in my opinion, an unacceptably high 20 complication rate that would make them 21 not choose the surgery if they knew they 22 were going to have it.</p> <p>23 So you're comparing an 24 operation that is very consistent in both</p>

67 (Pages 262 to 265)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 266	Page 268
<p>1 its -- pretty consistent in its efficacy,  2 surgical technique and the complication  3 rates; you're comparing that to an  4 operation where kind of everybody does it  5 whatever way they want, as you alluded to  6 before.</p> <p>7 And so, to me, that's an  8 ultimately unfair comparison.</p> <p>9 Q. Just so we're clear on the  10 record, too, I know you were -- when you  11 talked about a procedure that everybody  12 does whichever way they want, you were  13 referring the autologous pubovaginal  14 sling, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And that is actually one of  17 the downfalls of the way that procedure  18 can be done, in that it can be done any  19 which way and it is done that way,  20 correct?</p> <p>21 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: If you  23 consider a downside to do an  24 operation that, for practical</p>	<p>1 Q. In the autologous slings,  2 the fact that surgeons can do it any  3 which way they want to, in your opinion,  4 leads to unacceptably high urinary  5 voiding and retention problems, right?</p> <p>6 A. The consequence of that is  7 very easy to fix. The consequences are  8 the same complications with mesh  9 complications, it leads to at least one  10 or more operations, and often with  11 unsatisfactory results.</p> <p>12 Q. The statement you just made,  13 can you elaborate on that? Because I  14 don't quite understand what you said.</p> <p>15 You're not saying,  16 obviously, that every woman with a TVT is  17 going to have a complication?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Are you saying that every  20 woman who has a TVT who has a  21 complication like mesh exposure is going  22 to have to have a surgery?</p> <p>23 A. Most.</p> <p>24 Q. Are you saying that every</p>
Page 267	Page 269
<p>1 purposes, causes none of the  2 serious complications that the TVT  3 does, for practical purposes,  4 never causes mesh erosions,  5 never -- almost never causes --  6 we're talking about the autologous  7 sling -- refractory pain, never  8 causes any, if it does cause -- if  9 there is a fistula, if there is a  10 urethral obstruction, it's very  11 straightforward to take care of.  12 The TVT has none of those  13 characteristics.</p> <p>14 You're right, it's done the  15 same way by most people all the  16 time. But that same way, in my  17 judgment, results in an  18 unacceptably high serious  19 complication rate.</p> <p>20 So I don't think it's -- I  21 think it's a benefit to let people  22 do it in a way that causes little  23 or no harm.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SNELL:</p>	<p>1 woman who has TVT who has a mesh exposure  2 that's surgically operated on is not  3 going to get better?</p> <p>4 A. Many will require a second  5 operation to fix -- many of them will  6 have recurring stress incontinence. And  7 then that stress incontinence, I believe,  8 is more difficult to fix because of the  9 mesh. And many of them will develop pain  10 afterwards.</p> <p>11 And that will not be  12 accounted for in the tables that look at  13 that stuff. It's all in the text.</p> <p>14 Q. When you say these words  15 like many, many, many, I don't see  16 anywhere in your review paper where  17 you're reporting 10 percent of women with  18 TVT are having pain lasting more than,  19 you know, six weeks.</p> <p>20 A. I said we reported that  21 4-point-something of women have  22 refractory pain that -- by refractory  23 pain, refractory treatment, they have the  24 pain, they have treatment that doesn't</p>

68 (Pages 266 to 269)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 270	Page 272
<p>1 get better. And that a large number of 2 those, I can't tell you how many, are 3 TVTs, because TVTs were the most commonly 4 done. And my own personal experience 5 would support that.</p> <p>6 Q. I don't want to get into the 7 4.1 percent, because I want to focus on, 8 specifically, the retropubic, the TVT, 9 because you broke it out and, clearly, 10 there's a difference in the rate of this 11 pain lasting more than six weeks between 12 retropubic and transobturator, right?</p> <p>13 A. In the table, yes.</p> <p>14 And, again -- but remember 15 the table is -- I keep making the 16 distinction between the table, which is 17 the reported literature, and then our 18 methodology took all the known cases in 19 the literature, including -- so every 20 single patient that occurs in the 21 literature, okay, is the denominator.</p> <p>22 The numerator are all the 23 patients with the complication in the -- 24 all the patients with the complication in</p>	<p>1 time, we were no better in capturing 2 these things. So if a person -- I mean, 3 take, for example, death, okay? I have 4 the only death reported in the entire 5 world literature in a study of slings. 6 So, I mean there's only one death 7 reported in the entire world literature, 8 that I'm aware of, going back 40-plus 9 years.</p> <p>10 And just to be fair, that 11 was a lady that died one month after 12 surgery of a totally unrelated -- of a 13 totally unrelated thing. But because she 14 died within the 30 days, we included it 15 as a death.</p> <p>16 I am personally aware of 17 patients that had -- of patients that 18 died after surgery with famous surgeons 19 that I know participate in clinical 20 trials, okay, personally, I know it 21 personally. They never appeared in any 22 series. I don't know why.</p> <p>23 So my point is, all of these 24 things are just grossly underreported.</p>
Page 271	Page 273
<p>1 the reported series that don't look at 2 complications and all the patients in the 3 literature that -- the case reports and 4 case series with the complication.</p> <p>5 So if there were two -- so 6 we added all those together, took the 7 numerator as all the complications and 8 the denominator as all the patients 9 reported in the literature, and that gave 10 us a much higher -- that gave us a higher 11 complication rate.</p> <p>12 Q. In your own publications 13 that you've written about autologous 14 fascial slings, is it fair to say if you 15 did not mention that your patients had 16 pain beyond six weeks, that it didn't 17 occur?</p> <p>18 A. No. I mean, I wish it were. 19 There's some -- I mean, quite honestly, I 20 don't mean to be self-serving, but we did 21 try to capture all the data.</p> <p>22 So if someone did say -- if 23 we knew about it, we would include it. 24 But we -- you know, especially in the old</p>	<p>1 Q. For pubovaginal slings, have 2 there been patients who have died during 3 the procedure, after the procedure, but 4 it hasn't been reported in the 5 literature?</p> <p>6 A. For autologous slings?</p> <p>7 Q. Yes.</p> <p>8 A. I don't know. But I would 9 say almost categorically the answer has 10 to be yes. I doubt if anybody ever died 11 during surgery. But I'm sure that 12 someone died in the perioperative period.</p> <p>13 Q. There's -- surgeons don't 14 report their complications with an 15 autologous sling to the FDA MAUDE 16 database, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. You've never done that, 19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. There's no mechanism for 21 that. It's not a device.</p> <p>22 Q. And because of limitations 23 in the medical literature pre-2000, the 24 true scope and volume of complications</p>

69 (Pages 270 to 273)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 274	Page 276
<p>1 with pubovaginal slings was not reported 2 accurately, correct? 3 A. I think the serious 4 complications would have been. We 5 report, all these cases -- all these case 6 series of complications after synthetic 7 slings, if patients with pubovaginal 8 slings had those kinds of complications, 9 I'm confident they would have been 10 reported in the literature. They just 11 didn't exist. 12 Q. Did surgeons track and 13 report pain and dyspareunia frequently in 14 the medical literature from the 1980s and 15 1990s? 16 A. I don't believe so. 17 Q. Why is that? 18 A. I mean, quite honestly, I 19 think it's kind of an inherent bias that 20 we all have, that you don't really -- I 21 think it's just really a -- I think it's 22 just a bias. 23 I think that the patients 24 that -- I really meant what I said</p>	<p>1 make the same point. Women just give up. 2 Nobody is paying attention, so they say, 3 well, I guess I'll just have to get used 4 to this. 5 Q. In the Novara meta-analysis, 6 they also reported that the pubovaginal 7 sling had a higher reoperation rate than 8 the midurethral sling, based on the 9 randomized control trials. 10 Is that something you 11 acknowledge and agree with? 12 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 13 THE WITNESS: This is not 14 fresh in mind. When I reviewed 15 this article, what sticks out in 16 my mind is in this paragraph where 17 it says evidence synthesis, the 18 statements are contradictory. 19 I do not have any confidence 20 that they -- that they did the 21 analysis correctly. 22 And, I'm sorry, I hope you 23 don't want me to take the time 24 now, but we can. But basically,</p>
Page 275	Page 277
<p>1 before. I think people with this bad 2 pain and people with dyspareunia, I mean, 3 if they complain to the original surgeon, 4 more likely than not, especially in 5 answer to your question back then, they 6 would say, well, you know, it will 7 probably get better, don't worry about it 8 or take this pain medicine. 9 We don't have a lot to do 10 about it. And then over time, the 11 patients just come to accept the fact, 12 the realization that the surgeon doesn't 13 care much about those things. He cares 14 more about things he can measure. And 15 then the patient tells some other doctor 16 about it, and says, I don't know if I can 17 go back and see the surgeon. And the net 18 result is the patients just give up and 19 don't even tell -- I've seen hundreds of 20 people like that. 21 And I'm not just -- this 22 isn't something I'm plucking out of the 23 sky. There's -- some of papers we 24 referred to in our Nature review article</p>	<p>1 they say, well, this operation had 2 more complications than this and 3 less than this, and they make one 4 statement; and then they make 5 another statement that says 6 something else comparing one 7 operation to another one. 8 But when you look at them in 9 their totality -- what I actually 10 did, I actually wrote them out. 11 And I said, okay, this is greater 12 than this and this is greater than 13 that and this is greater than 14 that. And it turned out that 15 there were contradictions. 16 It was -- the logic was 17 incorrect. You can't -- you can't 18 have a better outcome in 19 pubovaginal slings in one sentence 20 and lesser outcomes in another, 21 but it did. 22 BY MR. SNELL: 23 Q. I'm focused on the 24 midurethral sling versus pubovaginal.</p>

70 (Pages 274 to 277)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 278	Page 280
<p>1 It acknowledged that the</p> <p>2 efficacy was similar?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And you've said that before,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. I agree.</p> <p>7 Q. No argument whatsoever about</p> <p>8 that, correct?</p> <p>9 A. None.</p> <p>10 Q. And in the analysis of all</p> <p>11 the various complications, they report</p> <p>12 that there was a statistically</p> <p>13 significant increase in the likelihood to</p> <p>14 experience storage lower urinary tract</p> <p>15 symptoms with the pubovaginal sling, and</p> <p>16 then the pubovaginal sling also had a</p> <p>17 higher reoperation rate, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. That's not contradictory?</p> <p>20 A. No, it isn't.</p> <p>21 But when I went through --</p> <p>22 see -- I'm sorry, I can't go through it</p> <p>23 now.</p> <p>24 But my conclusion from this</p>	<p>1 A. Because the complications</p> <p>2 that occur with the TVT, even if it's a</p> <p>3 lower rate of reoperation, the success</p> <p>4 rate after -- the success rate of</p> <p>5 operations on autologous slings is very,</p> <p>6 very, very high in my -- in my</p> <p>7 experience, for sure.</p> <p>8 And for practical purposes,</p> <p>9 there are no -- like, none, zero,</p> <p>10 lifestyle-altering complications after</p> <p>11 autologous slings.</p> <p>12 So if there's a higher</p> <p>13 rate -- if, and this is hypothetical, if</p> <p>14 there was a higher rate after autologous</p> <p>15 slings but all of the complications</p> <p>16 were -- had a satisfactory outcome and</p> <p>17 there was a lower rate for synthetic</p> <p>18 slings but many of the outcomes were not</p> <p>19 satisfactory, I would not consider that</p> <p>20 an advantage.</p> <p>21 And that, I believe, what</p> <p>22 the facts -- and that's the way I think</p> <p>23 it is.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you acknowledge the rate</p>
Page 279	Page 281
<p>1 paper was that it was suspect, because</p> <p>2 it -- when I went through it, it</p> <p>3 didn't -- they were mutually</p> <p>4 contradictory statements in here in the</p> <p>5 conclusions.</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 (Whereupon, Exhibit</p> <p>8 Blaivas-20, Review and</p> <p>9 Meta-Analysis, Society of</p> <p>10 Gynecologic Surgeons, was marked</p> <p>11 for identification.)</p> <p>12 - - -</p> <p>13 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>14 Q. Before we get into that, I</p> <p>15 want to ask you just a couple of general</p> <p>16 questions. Let me know when I have your</p> <p>17 attention.</p> <p>18 If there was a lower</p> <p>19 reoperation rate with TVT compared to a</p> <p>20 pubovaginal sling, you would acknowledge</p> <p>21 that would be a benefit to TVT?</p> <p>22 A. Not necessarily -- no, I</p> <p>23 wouldn't, actually.</p> <p>24 Q. Why not?</p>	<p>1 of reoperation with autologous slings is</p> <p>2 higher than midurethral slings, it's just</p> <p>3 the severity of those conditions is</p> <p>4 worse, in your opinion, with the TVT?</p> <p>5 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I acknowledge</p> <p>7 that the literature says that.</p> <p>8 And I haven't looked at it in</p> <p>9 enough detail to see whether or</p> <p>10 not I think the methodology would</p> <p>11 support it.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>13 Q. Have you read this paper</p> <p>14 that we marked as Exhibit 20, it's a</p> <p>15 systematic review and meta-analysis by</p> <p>16 the Society of Gynecologic Surgeons?</p> <p>17 A. This is one of the papers I</p> <p>18 read a number of times, but it's -- it's</p> <p>19 been a long time and I've read probably</p> <p>20 over a thousand papers by now on this</p> <p>21 stuff, and so I can't remember for sure</p> <p>22 which is which.</p> <p>23 Let me just take a -- ask</p> <p>24 your question, and I'll see if I need to</p>

71 (Pages 278 to 281)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 282	Page 284
<p>1 take a look.</p> <p>2 Q. The systematic -- the</p> <p>3 Society of Gynecologic Surgeons, that's a</p> <p>4 well respected group within the field of</p> <p>5 the female, you know, pelvic health?</p> <p>6 A. I respect them, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you ever belong to SGS?</p> <p>8 A. No, I think it's only for</p> <p>9 gynecologists.</p> <p>10 Q. I don't think so.</p> <p>11 A. It always used to be.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay.</p> <p>13 A. Maybe it's changed now,</p> <p>14 but --</p> <p>15 Q. SUFU, is that only for</p> <p>16 urologists?</p> <p>17 A. No, that's for --</p> <p>18 Q. That's both?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. In this, they went through</p> <p>21 and did a systematic review and</p> <p>22 meta-analysis, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And that is a</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And I think the authors</p> <p>3 reported that they had no conflict of</p> <p>4 interest in this.</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. Well, I'll take your word</p> <p>7 for it.</p> <p>8 Q. I wouldn't misrepresent.</p> <p>9 It's down at the bottom.</p> <p>10 Do you see where I'm at?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you recognize any of</p> <p>13 those names, Vivian Sung, Tom Wheeler?</p> <p>14 A. A few of them, but most of</p> <p>15 them, no.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you understand that SGS</p> <p>17 has a systematic -- a designated group of</p> <p>18 people who are to systematically review</p> <p>19 the literature?</p> <p>20 A. No, I wasn't aware of that.</p> <p>21 Q. What they did is they</p> <p>22 systematically reviewed the English</p> <p>23 language randomized control trials from</p> <p>24 1990 through April 2013, with a minimum</p>
Page 283	Page 285
<p>1 methodologically rigorous way of --</p> <p>2 A. You know what, I'm sorry,</p> <p>3 this is 2014. I definitely read an</p> <p>4 article like this. I'm not sure if there</p> <p>5 was an earlier version than this, because</p> <p>6 it looks pretty recent.</p> <p>7 Q. It says at the bottom it was</p> <p>8 presented at the 39th annual SGS meeting</p> <p>9 in 2013.</p> <p>10 A. That, I saw.</p> <p>11 Q. And it was published in</p> <p>12 2014, in January.</p> <p>13 A. Yeah, I don't -- my gut says</p> <p>14 this is the one I reviewed, but I'm not</p> <p>15 100 percent sure.</p> <p>16 Q. Well, I don't believe that</p> <p>17 this paper was captured in your review</p> <p>18 article either, in the list of citations.</p> <p>19 But that's a whole other issue.</p> <p>20 Let me ask you this: So a</p> <p>21 systematic review of meta-analysis by the</p> <p>22 Society of Gynecologic Surgeons, that's a</p> <p>23 methodologically recognized way of</p> <p>24 assessing large amounts of data, correct?</p>	<p>1 of 12 months follow up.</p> <p>2 Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Uh-huh.</p> <p>4 Q. Is that a yes?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. In their results, they</p> <p>7 say -- if you look at the very bottom</p> <p>8 here, for pubovaginal slings versus</p> <p>9 midurethral slings, meta-analysis of</p> <p>10 subjective cure favored the midurethral</p> <p>11 sling.</p> <p>12 A. Okay.</p> <p>13 Q. Therefore, we recommend</p> <p>14 midurethral sling.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. You will acknowledge that</p> <p>18 there are randomized control trials that</p> <p>19 report a significantly better subjective</p> <p>20 cure for midurethral sling compared to</p> <p>21 midurethral sling?</p> <p>22 A. Say that again.</p> <p>23 Q. You acknowledge that there</p> <p>24 are randomized control trials that report</p>

72 (Pages 282 to 285)



Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 286	Page 288
<p>1 an improvement in subjective cure for 2 midurethral sling compared to pubovaginal 3 sling, correct? 4 A. I'm sorry, you said it quite 5 nicely this time, but I didn't hear it, 6 not because I wasn't paying attention. 7 MR. SNELL: Can you read it 8 back? 9 - - - 10 (Whereupon, the court 11 reporter read the following part 12 of the record: 13 "Question: You acknowledge 14 that there are randomized control 15 trials that report an improvement 16 in subjective cure for midurethral 17 sling compared to pubovaginal 18 sling, correct?") 19 - - - 20 THE WITNESS: Well, if they 21 report it, I suppose they do. I'm 22 not familiar with the particulars 23 of the individual papers, though. 24 BY MR. SNELL:</p>	<p>1 And I remember, I certainly 2 didn't agree with favoring the 3 midurethral slings over pubovaginal 4 slings. And it's the same -- it's really 5 the same objection I cited before. I 6 mean, I think they're methodologically 7 flawed. 8 Q. Well, you would not disagree 9 that, based on their systematic review, 10 methodology, the way they crunched the 11 randomized control trials, that the 12 midurethral slings had a better 13 subjective cure than pubovaginal slings, 14 right? 15 A. I don't deny that that's 16 what they concluded. 17 Q. Well, I think this is -- let 18 me ask you this: I mean, you haven't 19 tried to replicate what they did, to show 20 that they were wrong in their finding 21 that there was better subjective cure 22 with midurethral sling compared to 23 pubovaginal, have you? 24 A. No. The problem is, as I</p>
Page 287	Page 289
<p>1 Q. A little further down, they 2 actually looked at, also, mini slings 3 versus full-length midurethral slings 4 like TVT. And the meta-analysis showed 5 objective and subjective cure, both 6 favored the full length slings, like TVT. 7 Do you see that? 8 A. Where is that? 9 Q. It's the last four lines of 10 the results that we were just looking at. 11 And as a result they say, 12 Therefore, we recommend the full-length 13 midurethral sling. 14 Do you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And have you seen data 17 that's consistent with their analysis? 18 A. With that part, yes. 19 This is coming back to me. 20 I definitely -- I have seen this. I know 21 it's -- if it's not in our paper, it's in 22 the reliance list. So this is -- 23 remember, I said -- I know I've read this 24 a number of times.</p>	<p>1 mentioned before -- 2 Q. Did you do that, yes or no; 3 then you can -- 4 A. Did I try to do what? 5 Q. Did you try to replicate 6 what they did, where they analyzed the 7 randomized control trials for the 8 midurethral slings and found that 9 subjective cure was better for 10 midurethral sling than the pubovaginal 11 sling? 12 A. I did not try to do that. 13 Q. So you can't sit here and 14 say, one way or the other, that their 15 reporting is not accurate based on the 16 data, correct? 17 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection. 18 THE WITNESS: I would need 19 to review the paper in more detail 20 to answer that question. 21 BY MR. SNELL: 22 Q. One thing that they did in 23 this study, if you want to look really 24 quick at Figure 1, they didn't just</p>

73 (Pages 286 to 289)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 290	Page 292
<p>1 consider the randomized control trials,  2 they also looked at nonrandomized control  3 trials for adverse events, complications;  4 not just for midurethral slings but for  5 pubovaginal and Burch.  6 Do you see that?  7 A. This is Table 1? Let me  8 see.  9 Q. Figure 1.  10 A. Well, let me just --  11 Q. Can I get an answer to my  12 question?  13 A. They talk about randomized  14 control trials, but, in fact, there are  15 only four of -- excuse me, five of  16 autologous fascial slings. And the  17 numbers -- I mean, the number of patients  18 is low, 21 versus 20, 28 versus 21, 79  19 versus 50.  20 I mean, these are just  21 not -- it's the best you can do, but they  22 are hardly convincing to me. I mean,  23 there's thousands and thousands and  24 thousands of these things done, and we're</p>	<p>1 me know when you're there.  2 That's when they report on  3 rates of adverse events?  4 A. Okay.  5 Q. And they included data from  6 not just the randomized trials but also  7 other studies.  8 Do you see that?  9 A. Yes.  10 Q. You see for dyspareunia --  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. -- pubovaginal sling was  13 reported to have a .99 percent rate of  14 dyspareunia?  15 A. Yes.  16 Q. Is that consistent or  17 inconsistent with your understanding of  18 the literature?  19 A. The question is .99 --  20 Q. Basically, 1 percent. They  21 reported a 1 percent rate of dyspareunia  22 with pubovaginal sling?  23 A. And the question is?  24 Q. Is that consistent or</p>
Page 291	Page 293
<p>1 talking about a total of, like, 150  2 patients or something.  3 This is just -- it's  4 unconvincing data to me.  5 MR. SNELL: I'm going to  6 respectfully move to strike.  7 MS. FITZPATRICK: Objection.  8 MR. SNELL: That's fine.  9 BY MR. SNELL:  10 Q. My question was just this:  11 If you look at Figure 1 --  12 A. Figure 1 is which? Let me  13 look at Figure 1. I was looking at the  14 table.  15 Q. It's on the second page.  16 A. Okay.  17 Q. My question was, if you look  18 at what they did, they looked at not only  19 randomized control trials, but they also  20 looked at nonrandomized control trials  21 for the Burch, midurethral sling and all  22 the different surgeries, correct?  23 A. Yes, they did.  24 Q. If you'd go to Table 3. Let</p>	<p>1 inconsistent with your opinion as to what  2 the rate of dyspareunia is after  3 pubovaginal --  4 A. I would accept that.  5 Q. Do you have the AUA  6 guidelines handy?  7 A. What?  8 Q. The tables we were just  9 looking at before.  10 A. I would not say handy, but  11 it's in my pile here.  12 MS. FITZPATRICK: This one?  13 MR. SNELL: Yes.  14 THE WITNESS: While I'm  15 looking for it, though, it has a  16 .16 incidence of dyspareunia for  17 obturator sling in the same table,  18 which is -- I mean, to me, which  19 is ridiculously low compared to  20 other studies in the literature.  21 BY MR. SNELL:  22 Q. Let's go back to Page A16  23 with the no prolapse. Let's look at  24 autologous fascial slings without bone</p>

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 294	Page 296
<p>1 anchors.</p> <p>2 Do you see where I'm at?</p> <p>3 A. Which table?</p> <p>4 Q. A16 in the back, no</p> <p>5 prolapse.</p> <p>6 A. Okay.</p> <p>7 Q. So we're looking at the AUA</p> <p>8 stress incontinence guideline table,</p> <p>9 autologous fascial without bone anchors,</p> <p>10 A16.</p> <p>11 You all actually reported a</p> <p>12 10 percent rate of pain and an 8 percent</p> <p>13 rate of sexual dysfunction following --</p> <p>14 A. Where is this? Appendix A16</p> <p>15 has lots of different pages.</p> <p>16 MR. ROSENBLATT: The entire</p> <p>17 appendix is A16.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SNELL:</p> <p>19 Q. So autologous fascial</p> <p>20 without bone anchors is the category that</p> <p>21 would fall into what you do, right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And you all reported a 10</p> <p>24 percent rate of pain with the autologous</p>	<p>1 for erosion.</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Pubovaginal sling had a 1.6</p> <p>4 rate, retropubic TVT had 1.9 percent</p> <p>5 rate, correct?</p> <p>6 A. That's what it says there.</p> <p>7 Q. There are studies reporting</p> <p>8 that women who have pubovaginal slings do</p> <p>9 need to, in some circumstances, return to</p> <p>10 the OR for erosion?</p> <p>11 A. That's what it says here.</p> <p>12 Q. For exposure, the rate of</p> <p>13 retropubic TVT exposure was 1.4 percent.</p> <p>14 Do you see that?</p> <p>15 A. I do.</p> <p>16 Q. Does that number seem about</p> <p>17 right to you?</p> <p>18 A. I mean, it's in the</p> <p>19 ballpark, single-digit percent.</p> <p>20 Q. It's based on 29 different</p> <p>21 studies, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Over 5,000 patients</p> <p>24 assessed, correct?</p>
Page 295	Page 297
<p>1 fascial sling without bone anchors and an</p> <p>2 8 percent rate of sexual dysfunction,</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. That's what it says here.</p> <p>5 Q. If you look at the -- look</p> <p>6 back at the table with the SGS systematic</p> <p>7 review.</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. You see with the exposure</p> <p>10 risk --</p> <p>11 A. Where is that?</p> <p>12 Q. Two down.</p> <p>13 So we looked at dyspareunia?</p> <p>14 A. For erosion exposure, okay.</p> <p>15 Q. Let's just stick -- let's go</p> <p>16 in order.</p> <p>17 We looked at dyspareunia.</p> <p>18 For return to operating room</p> <p>19 for erosion, pubovaginal sling had 1.6;</p> <p>20 retropubic sling, like TVT, had 1.9</p> <p>21 percent, correct?</p> <p>22 A. No. Are you talking about</p> <p>23 exposure or erosion?</p> <p>24 Q. Return to the operating room</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Pubovaginal sling, ten</p> <p>3 studies, the rate of exposure was 5.4</p> <p>4 percent.</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>7 Q. And what types of exposures</p> <p>8 occur with pubovaginal slings?</p> <p>9 A. To be quite honest, I've</p> <p>10 never heard of one. In 40 years, I've</p> <p>11 never heard of one. Nobody has ever told</p> <p>12 me they had one.</p> <p>13 I have no -- I don't have a</p> <p>14 good adjective for this -- I have no idea</p> <p>15 where that came from, and I'll have to</p> <p>16 look at the papers.</p> <p>17 And, if that's true --</p> <p>18 Q. They reference ten studies,</p> <p>19 48 events.</p> <p>20 A. I'm going to look at those</p> <p>21 studies. You want to show me those</p> <p>22 studies? I think that both of those</p> <p>23 statements are -- it's just incredulous.</p> <p>24 I mean, I edited a journal</p>

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 298	Page 300
<p>1 for 25 years. I've practiced this. I've  2 given, probably, thousands of lectures,  3 we've talked about complications. And  4 for something to occur in 1 of 20 people  5 and me never hearing of it, I think is --  6 I just don't even know what to say about  7 that.</p> <p>8 Q. Could it be because of  9 surgeons doing pubovaginal slings  10 differently than you do, though?</p> <p>11 A. I've lectured -- I mean,  12 I've interacted with thousands, thousands  13 of urologists and gynecologists  14 worldwide. If 1 out of 20 patients had  15 this complication, it's inconceivable to  16 me that no one would have ever asked a  17 question, how do you deal with an  18 erosion.</p> <p>19 I can't walk down the street  20 at the AUA or SUFU without someone asking  21 my advice about how to deal with a mesh  22 erosion. It's just -- which happens,  23 according to this table, 20 percent of  24 the time it happens with a pubovaginal</p>	<p>1 have to look at these papers to comment  2 on it.</p> <p>3 To say the least, I'm --  4 that does not comport with any experience  5 I've had.</p> <p>6 Q. Understanding -- you told me  7 you have some of the lowest rates,  8 apparently, in the world with  9 pubovaginal.</p> <p>10 But other people -- other  11 people out there doing pubovaginal sling,  12 do you believe that they, in general,  13 have higher rates of complications than  14 in your hands?</p> <p>15 A. Probably. But I've lectured  16 on this for 40 years. People don't say,  17 hey, how do you control hemorrhage? It's  18 just -- to me, something is wrong with  19 this. I've already said it. I don't  20 need to say it again.</p> <p>21 Q. On the next page, you see  22 where -- let's look at ureteral injury,  23 right?</p> <p>24 Retropubic was zero and that</p>
Page 299	Page 301
<p>1 sling.</p> <p>2 The only thing I can think  3 of -- I don't even -- I'll just see the  4 papers and formulate an opinion.</p> <p>5 Q. In your Table 3, we looked  6 at your overall rate of exposure erosion  7 was 2.2 percent for the TVT.</p> <p>8 That's not much different  9 than the 1.4 percent for this table?</p> <p>10 A. I accept it. I never said  11 it's more than, you know, low single  12 digit percent. I wouldn't be surprised  13 if it's 3 to 4 percent. I wouldn't be  14 surprised if it's 2 percent. But I  15 cannot fathom 5 percent.</p> <p>16 Q. You see up at the top, for  17 bleeding complications, particularly the  18 transfusion and hematoma, pubovaginal  19 slings have the highest rates, 1.9  20 percent and 2.2 percent respectively.</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. I have to say, these numbers  23 seem high to me. But I'm not going to  24 argue with a -- to hematoma or a -- I'd</p>	<p>1 was based on one study; pubovaginal was  2 exceptionably low, too, with 0.81  3 percent, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. One event out of 567,  6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. Uh-huh.</p> <p>8 Q. Have you ever injured the  9 ureter during pubovaginal sling?</p> <p>10 A. No. I've seen one -- I  11 haven't personally, and I've seen one in  12 my career.</p> <p>13 Q. I believe your paper  14 reports that the rate with the TVT of  15 ureteral injury is exceptionally low,  16 below 1 percent as well?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Is that your opinion as  19 well?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Overactive bladder urgency,  22 pubovaginal had the highest rate, 8.6  23 percent, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yep.</p>

76 (Pages 298 to 301)

Jerry G. Blaivas, M.D.

Page 302	Page 304
<p>1 Q. So at least according to</p> <p>2 these data we've been reviewing so far,</p> <p>3 TVT does not look to have higher</p> <p>4 complication rates than pubovaginal</p> <p>5 sling, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Retropubic here is what?</p> <p>7 Q. TVT. Burch has its own</p> <p>8 category, so does the transobturator and</p> <p>9 mini sling.</p> <p>10 The nice thing about this</p> <p>11 paper, Doctor, is you see they break it</p> <p>12 out, actually, specific.</p> <p>13 Coming back to my question,</p> <p>14 the data we've been looking at in this</p> <p>15 systematic review by the SGS does not</p> <p>16 show the TVT to have a higher risk of</p> <p>17 complications than the pubovaginal sling,</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. These things don't say that.</p> <p>20 But, again, the reasons I</p> <p>21 said before, I disagree with the -- I</p> <p>22 disagree with the -- some of these</p> <p>23 results. Whatever, I already talked</p> <p>24 about it.</p>	<p>1 Q. So TVT, 3.1 percent,</p> <p>2 pubovaginal, 12 percent, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And you'd agree that with</p> <p>5 regard to retention lasting less than six</p> <p>6 weeks, that's consistent with the overall</p> <p>7 literature that the pubovaginal sling</p> <p>8 does have a higher rate of retention than</p> <p>9 TVT?</p> <p>10 A. With the caveats I said</p> <p>11 before, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And for retention lasting</p> <p>13 longer than six weeks, the TVT was 2.7</p> <p>14 percent, pubovaginal was 7.5 percent,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And you've seen that in the</p> <p>18 literature as well, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Return to the OR for urinary</p> <p>21 retention, retropubic rate was 1.2</p> <p>22 percent and pubovaginal was 3 percent,</p> <p>23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>
Page 303	Page 305
<p>1 Q. So urgency, pubovaginal,</p> <p>2 again, had the highest rate, correct?</p> <p>3 A. I don't know if that's</p> <p>4 statistically significant, but 8.6</p> <p>5 versus -- you know, 55 patients versus</p> <p>6 374.</p> <p>7 You'd have to just do the</p> <p>8 math, but it's not very impressive.</p> <p>9 Q. Retention lasting less than</p> <p>10 six weeks; so the TVT was 3.1 percent and</p> <p>11 the pubovaginal was 12 percent, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Where is that?</p> <p>13 Q. That's the next -- I'm just</p> <p>14 going in order, the very bottom here.</p> <p>15 Retention lasting less than</p> <p>16 six weeks, TVT, 3.1 percent, pubovaginal</p> <p>17 sling, 12 percent, correct?</p> <p>18 A. I don't -- I just see mini</p> <p>19 sling, retropubic and obturator.</p> <p>20 Q. Let me just make sure we're</p> <p>21 on the same page.</p> <p>22 Retropubic here, 3.1. If</p> <p>23 you flip over, the table continues.</p> <p>24 A. Okay.</p>	<p>1 Q. And that's consistent with</p> <p>2 what you read in the literature as well,</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. It's a little lower for</p> <p>5 retropubic than I -- but, okay.</p> <p>6 Oh, I see, I'm sorry, I</p> <p>7 didn't break it down. It's in the same</p> <p>8 range. It's okay.</p> <p>9 Q. So for all those voiding</p> <p>10 variables, the TVT doesn't have higher</p> <p>11 complication rates than the pubovaginal</p> <p>12 sling, correct?</p> <p>13 A. For the voiding?</p> <p>14 Q. Variables we just went</p> <p>15 through, TVT does not have a higher rate</p> <p>16 of complication than the pubovaginal</p> <p>17 sling, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Groin pain, pubovaginal is</p> <p>20 .3 percent, retropubic, 1.5 percent,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Retropubic was higher, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Now, when we looked at your</p> <p>24 AUA guidelines, the table you guys</p>

77 (Pages 302 to 305)